

AWM52
2nd Australian Imperial Force and
Commonwealth Military Forces unit war
diaries, 1939-45 War

Item number: 8/3/2

2/2 Infantry Battalion
January - February 1945

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

Unit 2/2 AUST INF BN

Date and Time.—From 1 Jan 45 To 31 Jan 45

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
			<u>SYNOPSIS</u>	
			The battalion spent the early part of the month in the PRO MISSION area waiting for US troops to vacate more suitable locations. These became available by the 10th January and the movement of the battalion to NOR area was completed on that date.	
			The remainder of the month was spent in specialist training with emphasis on patrolling, camp construction and preparation for the move to forward areas set down for 27th January. Advance party under command Major C H GREEN moved to MATAPAU on 20th January and on the 24th January took over the reserve role of the 2/4 AUST INF BN.	
			The movement of the battalion was delayed by torrential rain causing unprecedented flooding of the DANMAP river	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 2/2 AUST INF BN

Date and Time.—From 1 Jan 45 To 31 Jan 45

Page 2.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
			<p>and washing out of many bridges in the BABIANG - DANMAP sector. This rain also caused flooding of the battalion area at NOR.</p> <p>On the 25th January Lt-col A G CAMERON - DSO returned by air from LHQ Tac School at BEENLEIGH; the CO attended to administrative matters of an immediate nature and then moved to the advance party on the 26th January.</p> <p>Under arrangements made by 6 AUST DIV officers made further flights with RAAF Squadrons, designed to give them some knowledge of the terrain they would expect to work over and an insight into procedure adopted by RAAF.</p> <p>A long range patrol was ordered by GOC 6 AUST DIV to be provided by this battalion. It was to recce areas to the SOUTH of TONG and YAMBES. This patrol, known as</p>	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Army Form C.2118
(adapted)

Unit 2/2 AUST INF BN

Date and Time.—From 1 Jan 45 To 31 Jan 45

Page 3.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
			<p>JOCKFORCE, consisted of Captain A J MARSHALL, Lt P C BEENIE, 8 ORs, 6 Police Boys and Native Carriers and was under control of 6 AUST DIV; communication being carried out by 100 Squadron RAAF and the use of pigeons.</p> <p><u>1. TRAINING</u></p> <p>Training for the month was necessarily disrupted due to the gradual movement of companies from PRO MISSION to NOR; camp construction and preparations in anticipation of movement. Despite these difficulties valuable training was carried out in patrol work and ground to air signals. The Brigade policy was to emphasise Morse Code and Signals and considerable advancement was made in the latter; however it was impossible to teach every man Morse Code in such a brief period.</p>	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

Unit 2/2 AUST INF BN

Date and Time.—From 1 Jan 45 To 31 Jan 45

Page 4.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
			<p><u>2. HYGIENE</u></p> <p>As was expected Hygiene in the area was a difficult problem due to the nature of the soil and the high water table; however the GOC 6 AUST DIV expressed satisfaction at conditions in the PRO camp area.</p>	
			<p><u>3. INSTRUCTION</u></p> <p>Prior to movement all personnel were kept "in the picture" by the "I" Section and Pl Comds; every company keeping a situation map up to date. Sand Tables were constructed and air photographs made available for this purpose.</p>	
			<p><u>4. MEDICAL</u></p> <p>The units health remained at its previous high level - one case of suspected malaria occurring on the Advance Party,</p>	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 2/2 AUST INF BN

Date and Time.—From 1 Jan 45 To 31 Jan 45

Page 5.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information		Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
			<p>this was not confirmed and the member returned to unit with the diagnosis "dengue". Malarial precautions were rigidly adhered to in every respect with satisfactory results.</p> <p>5. <u>RECREATION</u></p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">All ranks availed themselves of the surf in NOR area and pictures were shown regularly by the Brigade cinema. ^A</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">boxing bout arranged at 100 Sqn between Cpl J O'CONNOR and Pte J BICKLEY (6 DIV) resulted in a draw.</p>		

4-43—Govt. Printer, Brisbane.

Ref Maps AITAPE 1"
 SUAIN EAST 1"
 BUT WEST 1"
 Unit

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Army Form C.2118
 (adapted.)

2/2 AUST INF BN

Date and Time.—From 1 Jan 45

To 31 Jan 45

Page 6.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
PRO MISSION	1 Jan 45	0800	Maj C H GREEN held a conference subject Adm, Discipline and Training; he emphasised the necessity for final revision of weapon training and laid down that all Companies would carry out TOETs.	
		0830	The Adm Comd conducted an Orderly Room dealing with case AWL 190 days, which he remanded for DCM.	
		1000	The IO lectured to all offrs on the situation in fwd areas to 30 Dec.	
		1330	Maj C H GREEN and the Adjt Capt H G McCAMMON inspected the new area allocated to the Battalion at NOR MISSION. During the day Pl Comds lectured to troops on the situation in forward areas. BRO's issued. 2/2 AUST INF BN Adm Instn 23 which outlined SOs for AITAPE area issued	Appx 1 Appx 2
		2 Jan 45	0900	Maj C H GREEN went to 100 Sqn in preparation for an air strike in MATAPAU area, however the strike was cancelled owing to a counter-attack made on 2/11 Battalion by Japanese Forces.
		1000	The Adm Comd flew on a mission over the PEREMBIL area with 100 Sqn.	
		1400	IO and party made a recce of the area from ANGAU HQ to TADJI airfield in preparation for patrol exercises.	
		1500	10 Pl moved to the new area at NOR MISSION and commenced work	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

Unit 2/2 AUST INF BN

Date and Time.—From 1 Jan 45 To 31 Jan 45

Page 67.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
(PRO)			on camp construction. This area is level and sandy interspersed with coconuts. The only drawback to the area being a swamp to the WEST and SOUTH. BRO's issued.	Appx 3
	3 Jan 45	1000	Maj C H GREEN Adm Comd went to Brigade HQ to attend a conference called by the Brigadier who discussed training and possible future moves.	
		1430	QM Capt C H HODGE came ashore from the USAT JANE ADDAMS, he reported that there appeared to be little chance of stores being unloaded for some time. During the day Coy Comds made recce's of areas suitable for route marching and training. Capt A J MARSHALL was given instructions by the GOC to proceed on a long range recce patrol SOUTH of the TONG AREA. BROs issued.	Appx 4
	4 Jan 45	1000	Maj C H GREEN attended a further conference at Bde HQ. Unloading of Bn stores commenced. BROs issued.	Appx 5
	5 Jan 45	0900	Bn Parade. Maj C H GREEN spoke briefly to the Bn pointing out the need for last minute concentration on weapon training and the fact that the enemy must not be taken too lightly as reports were raining in of well armed and aggressive parties of Japs being encountered.	
		1000	The remainder of B Coy moved to NOR area. Capt A J MARSHALL and Lieut P C BEENIE flew on a bombing mission over the TONG area returning via the ANUMB RIVER and	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 2/2 AUST INF BN

Date and Time.—From 1 Jan 45

To 31 Jan 45

Page 8.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
			MATAPAU. This was in the nature of preparatory recce for the patrol, ordered by the GOC 6 AUST DIV.	
		1500	Brig R KING visited the Bn area.	
	6 Jan 45	0900	Maj C H GREEN, Adjt and IO went to 6 AUST DIV HQ to attend a lecture by the CO 8 Sqn RAAF on Air Co-operation with Beauforts, their capacity and limitations.	
		1100	The Adm Comd visited NOR area and inspected camp construction	
			Unit stores were unloaded at the NOR camp site and though there was little evidence of pilfering extensive damage had been done to crates. Some stores, mainly foodstuffs had been pilfered from crates belonging to Salvation Army Rep Mr G L JONES.	
		1330	The Adjt Capt H G McCAMMON went on a bombing mission with 100 Sqn. Target - suspected 239 TAI HQ in the MATAPAU area.	
		1800	Maj C H GREEN called a conference and discussed Adm and Discipline.	
			BROs issued.	Appx 6
			W3008 and W3009 submitted.	Appx 7
			Syllabus of Training 8 - 13 Jan incl issued.	Appx 8
	7 Jan 45	0800	The Adm Comd conducted an Orderly Room dealing with one case	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Army Form C. 2118
(adapted.)

Unit 2/2 AUST INF BN

Date and Time.—From 1 Jan 45 To 31 Jan 45

Page 9.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
			of sleeping whilst on piquet -Fine £5.	
		0815	The IO flew on a strike with 100 Sqn, target suspected TAI HQ in ARAGUM CREEK area.	
		0900	Church Parade.	
		1530	The Sig Offr Lieut F L LEY gave instructions to Capt A J MARSHALL and members of the patrol in ground to air signals. This patrol to be known as JOCKFORCE.	
			BROs issued.	Appx 9
			Notification of forthcoming Boxing Matches conducted in 100 Sqn area.	Appx 10
			Precautions against scrub typhus.	Appx 11
	8 Jan 45	0700	Exercises carried out in ground to air signals by Capt A J MARSHALL and Lieut P C BEENIE in preparation for the patrol.	
			The strength of this patrol to be 2 offr and 8 ORs, 6 police boys supplied by ANGAU and approximately 30 carriers.	
			Replenishment of supplies to be by air dropping.	
		1000	A Coy moved to NOR camp.	
		1400	Capt A J MARSHALL and patrol moved out en route to 2/5 Bn area.	
		1430	QM Capt C H HODGE flew with 8 Sqn on an air strike in the ABAU area.	
			BROs issued.	Appx 12
	9 Jan 45		Parties from C and D Coys spent the day in preparing the new camp site at NOR.	
			A Coy was detached to 17 AUST INF BDE to construct defensive positions about TADJI airfield. Location, 2/5 AUST INF BN rear details. Troops were notified that it was permissable	
			BROs issued.	Appx 13

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

H. 100M

Unit 2/2 AUST INF BN

Date and Time.—From 1 Jan 45 To 31 Jan 45

Page 10.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
NOR	10 Jan 45	0830	to say they were in NEW GUINEA. Bn HQ closed PRO MISSION, reopened NOR MISSION area, AITAPE	Appx 14
			1" 023483.	
		0900	Comd D Coys moved to new area. HQ Coy remaining behindas Rear	
			Details.	
		1030	Brig R KING visited NOR area.	
		1745	Maj C H GREEN held a conference, subject camp construction and	
			hygiene.	
	11 Jan 45	1000	The Adm Comd visited Bde HQ.	
		1100	Remaining elements of Bn moved to NOR camp area.	
		1300	Bn HQ moved to NORTH of road, telephone and lights installed.	
			Capt C M STEVENSON and Lieut W H RICHARDSON RTU from 6 Aust	
			Div Entraining Staff WONDECLA.	
			BROs issued.	Appx 15
			Fd sketch 2/2 Aust Inf Bn area - NOR	Appx 16
	12 Jan 45	1030	Brig R KING inspected NOR area and approved of layout.	
			Instructions for care of unit crates and equipment issued.	Appx 17
			The day was spent in camp construction and development.	
			BROs issued.	Appx 18
	13 Jan 45	0800	Capt J C GILMORE flew on an air strike over YAMBES area with	
			100 Sqn.	
		1330	Maj C H GREEN held a conference and stated that on his	
			inspection of the camp area he had found certain discrepancies	
			in hygiene arrangements, particularly in regard to kitchens,	
			which were to be remedied immediately. Further camp construction	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C. 2118
(adapted,)

(Erase heading not required).

H. 100M

Unit 2/2 AUST INF BN

Date and Time.—From 1 Jan 45 To 31 Jan 45

Page 11.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
			would be finished by 14 Jan and training commenced on 15 Jan. BROs	Appx 19
			Syllabus of Training 15 - 20 Jan incl. W3008 W3009 submitted.	Appx 20 Appx 21
	14 Jan 45	0900	Church Parade	
		0930	Camp cleaning and construction continued.	
		1330	Maj C H GREEN attended a conference at 6 AUST DIV HQ. Capt K H LOVETT on air strike over KAIRIRU island with 100 Sqn.	
			During the day 100 Sqn made first contact with JOCKFORCE which was proceeding from YAMBES to the TURDUR villages.	
			BROs issued.	Appx 22
	15 Jan 45	0915	Adm Comd conducted an orderly room remanding one case AWL for Summary of Evidence.	
		0930	Maj A H BAIRD flew on an air strike over the WALUM area. During the day training in Patrol briefing, Duties of Sentries and signals was carried out.	
			BROs issued.	Appx 23
			Amendments 2/2 Aust Inf Bn Op SOs issued.	Appx 24
	16 Jan 45	1100	Rear Details personnel listed. The GOC 6 AUST DIV inspected Bn area. He complimented the Bn on the fact that it had had no malarial casualties. JOCKFORCE reported TURDUR villages.	Appx 25
			BROs issued.	Appx 26
	17 Jan 45		Patrol exercises and route marches. Capt A A McLELLAN flew to LAE to interview I Section 1 Aust	

Ref Map : AITAPE 1"
997467

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

Army Form 52118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/2 AUST INF BN

Date and Time.—From 1 Jan 45 To 31 Jan 45

Page 12.

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
			Army. Bn Surf patrol formed.	
			BROs issued.	Appx 27
	18 Jan 45	0700	The QM Capt C H HODGE accompanied by Sal Army Rep Mr JONES went to SUAIN to discuss handing over of stores by 2/4 BN.	
		1100	Maj C H GREEN inspected D Coy patrol exercise in TADJI area (AITAPE 1" to 1 Mile 997467).	
		1400	100 Sqn informed the BN that contact had been made with JOCKFORCE in TURDUR villages.	
			BROs issued. List of Rear Details personnel issued.	Appx 28 Appx 29
	19 Jan 45	1100	Maj C H GREEN Adm Comd conducted an orderly room, dealing with one case under Sec 18(2) which he remanded pending an inquiry.	
		1330	The Adm Comd held a conference, subject; movement of Advance party to MATAPAU area.	
		1430	Capt A A McLELLAN RTU from LAE.	
		1700	100 Sqn reported failure to contact JOCKFORCE dur to bad visibility. BROs issued.	Appx 30
	20 Jan 45	0945	Adv Party under Comd Maj C H GREEN moved out by MT to MATAPAU area. 16 Offrs 44 ORs incl 16 Pl.	
		1200	Maj A H BAIRD Adm Comd Rear Bn. 100 Sqn reported contact with JOCKFORCE in KUERIWA village. During the night 20/21 Jan torrential rain fell. W3008 W3009 submitted.	Appx 31
	21 Jan 45	0900	Church Parade	
		0915	Capt A A McLELLAN posted to I (t) 1 AUST ARMY IAE.	
		1700	1 Pl of B Coy moved to DOCKS OPERATING Coy AITAPE to assist with loading US Army Stores. Parties moved out at 1700 and 0800 daily for the next week and loading was continuous. BROs issued.	Appx 32

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit 2/2 AUST INF BN

Date and Time.—From 1 Jan 45 To 31 Jan 45

Page 13.

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	22 Jan 45	1100	Signal procedure to be adopted. 2/2 Aust Inf Bn Adm Instruction No 24 movement of 2/2 Aust Inf	Appx 33
		1230	Bn to DANMAP AREA issued. Locstat 2/1 Aust Inf Bn received.	Appx 34
	23 Jan 45	0800	Assistant QM Lt L T HALL flew on a Transport mission over the LUWAITE villages.	
		1320	Bde IO Capt B SILK visited Bn and supplied further maps. BROs issued.	Appx 35
			2/2 Aust Inf Bn Adm Instn No 25	Appx 36
	24 Jan 45	0800	Lectures were commended giving instruction to platoons on topography of the area and current operations.	
			BROs issued. Heavy rain fell night 24/25 Jan.	Appx 37
	25 Jan 45	1000	The CO Lt-col A G CAMERON DSO rejoined the unit from LHQ Tactical School BEENLEIGH.	
		1130	100 Sqn reported contact with JOCKFORCE in MASALANGA area.	
		1900	Cpl J O'CONNOR of HQ Coy fought a draw with Pte J BICKLEY of	
	26 Jan 45	0600	6 DIV HQ. Torrential rain fell night 25/26 Jan. HQ Coy lines flooded as a result of rain of previous days.	
		0800	Working party under Maj A H BAIRD began construction of a drain with the object of releasing floodwaters.	
		1115	The CO Lt-col A G CAMERON DSO moved out by MT to joining Advance Bn HQ.	
		1630	Flood channel completed. BROs issued.	Appx 38
			Instructions on Addressing Signal Traffic issued.	Appx 39

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit 2/2 AUST INF BN

Date and Time.—From 1 Jan 45 To 31 Jan 45

Page 14.

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	27 Jan 45	0830	A Coy under command Lt G COYLE returned from 1 st AUST INF BDE defensive works.	
			The day was spent in preparation for the impending movement of the Bn.	
			W3008 W3009 submitted.	Appx 40
	28 Jan 45	0930	Church Parade	
		1030	WALMEGOL CREEK broke its banks and by 1400 hrs the rear of Bn lines was under water to a depth of 5'.	
		1405	HQ Coy moved to high ground on NORTH of road, stores and equipment were also moved as a safety measure.	
		1700	All kitchens and latrines were under water and meals were served from improvised kitchens.	
		1800	6 AUST DIV notified Bn that owing to floods and washaways the movement forward was cancelled until further notice.	
	29 Jan 45		During the night of 28/29 Jan the Lagoon WEST of the Offrs Mess broke the banks of the channel and washed the road out to a depth of 8' to 10' deep and 15' wide. This released the floodwaters in the rear of Bn lines and by morning 29 Jan the area was drained.	
		1000	A working party under supervision of sappers began construction on a bridge over the washaway, this was complete by 2000 hrs.	
		1800	Bn was advised that it would remain in present area for a further 10 days.	
			BROs issued.	Appx 41
	30 Jan 45		Necessary stores were unpacked and restricted training	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Unit 2/2 AUST INF BNDate and Time.—From 20 Jan 45To 31 Jan 45

Page 16.

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
			<u>ADVANCE PARTY DIARY 20 - 31 JAN INCL.</u>	
	20 Jan 45	0945	Advance Party under comd Maj C H GREEN moved to 2/4 AUST INF BN area ref 612305 arriving 1530 hrs. The DANMAP RIVER was rising and vehicles had to be towed over by a breakdown vehicle.	
	21 Jan 45	0600	Patrol from 2/4 Bn killed 1 Jap approximately 400 ^X outside the perimeter.	
		0800	The Adm Comd, QM and Coy Comds discussed the handover with representatives of 2/4 AUST INF BN. Tent flys and stores were to be left intact at the handover.	
		1000	The Adm Comd accompanied by IO walked along the beach to NIAP on recce and decided on a site for Bn HQ as the location of 2/4 Bn HQ was temporary only and generally unsatisfactory.	
		1400	Area finally selected for Bn HQ in area 615505 (SUAIN EAST). The QM commenced taking over 2/4 Bn stores and ferrying them from SUAIN to B echelon area 601304 (SUAIN EAST). During the afternoon Maj C H GREEN contacted the BM 19 AUST INF BDE and was given approval of an immediate move of Advance 2/2 Bn HQ.	
	22 Jan 45		The Adm Comd laid down that the move of Bn HQ to the new site would take place immediately 2/4 AUST INF BN HQ moved out on 23 Jan. The entire Advance Party except B and D Coy to concentrate temporarily in this area; D Coy to occupy position left by D Coy 2/4 Bn. B Coy to occupy position with 53 Bty SUAIN EAST 625305. The afternoon was spent preparing the new	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

Army Form E. 2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit..... 2/2 AUST INF BN

Date and Time.—From 20 Jan 45 To 31 Jan 45

Page 17.

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
			area and moving stores.	
	23 Jan 45	0900	2/4 AUST INF BN handed over to Advance 2/2 AUST INF BN.	
		0930	2/4 BN clear of the area.	
		1100	Advance BN HQ established 615305.	
		1400	Communications established with 19 BDE.	
		1430	The Adm Comd laid down areas of responsibility for each section of 2/2 ADV BN.	
			Brig R KING 16 AUST INF BDE visited the area and had a short talk with Maj C H GREEN.	
	24 Jan 45		Work parties spent the day unloading stores at B echelon as they were ferried from SUAIN. Sig parties put in lines to proposed Coy areas.	
	25 Jan 45		Further work carried out in new area, erection of tents, digging latrines and erection of a kitchen.	
		1400	The Adm Comd held a short discussion with Coy Comds and informed them that the BN responsibilities would be as for 2/4 AUST INF BN. That is, BN HQ and the bulk of HQ Coy, location as for BN HQ; C Coy responsible for protection of Arty at 576302, A at 601305.	
			B with 52 Bty 625302 and D Coy 610306. The role of the BN to be one of reserve and counter attack in either coastal or DANMAP sectors.	
	26 Jan 45		The day was spent in camp construction; draining of the area and general hygiene and anti-malarial measures.	
		1600	Brig R KING visited area and informed Maj GREEN that 2/2 BN was still responsible for protection of arty so that no change from 2/4 location should be made.	
		1700	The CO Lt-col A G CAMERON DSO arrived at Advance Party HQ.	
	27 Jan 45		The day was spent in further preparation for the arrival of the	

D. 101, 3.43. - 1578.

By Authority: L. F. JOHNSTON, Commonwealth Government Printer, Canberra.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

Army Form C. 2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/2 AUST INF BN

Date and Time.—From 20 Jan 45 To 31 Jan 45

Page 18.

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
		1400	BN, the CO visiting proposed areas for coys. A party from LHQ Tactical School visited the CO and as the DANMAP was rising stayed the night with ADV BN.	
	28 Jan 45		Bn HQ informed that the DANMAP was in flood, all BDE lines down and that the road in the BABIANG area was impassable.	
		1630	C Sqn 2/4 Armd Regt contacted Rear BN and passed a message for the CO by wireless.	
		1800	Message received from Rear that the Bn move was cancelled indefinitely.	
		1830	Sig O ferried ^{led} into lines on beach and contacted 2/1 AUST INF BN.	
			During the afternoon the CO visited B ech and B Coy areas.	
	29 Jan 45	0700	CO Lt-col A G CAMERON and party visited 2/1 BN HQ at MATAPAU 2 and inspected FDLs.	
		1400	A working party from D Coy commenced work in this projected area. B Coy carried out further preparations in the WAKIP area allotted to it. Local patrols were carried out by B Coy pers accompanied by members of 52 Bty.	
			The CO contacted 16 BDE and was granted permission to send the 2 IC Maj C H GREEN back to rear BN on the LCT arriving 30 Jan.	
	30 Jan 45	0745	COs conference informed coy comds of delay of Bn move.	
		0845	Cpts M DERBYSHIRE and JC GILMORE visited 2/1 AUST INF BN HQ	
		1000	LOs from 16 BDE Lts HODINOTT and Capt M LONG visited the CO en route to 2/1 and 2/3 Bns.	
		1200	The CO Lt-col A G CAMERON accompanied by QM went to DOGRETO BAY to observe unloading of LCT. The unloading of the LCT was the responsibility of 2/1 AUST INF BN, but sigs and extra sig gear were brought up for 2/2 BN.	
		1615	16 AUST INF BDE called for track reports, the Bn responsibility being from the DANMAP to MATAPAU. The CO decided that he	

2/2 AUST INF BN

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and Appendices
MATAPAU	1 Feb 45	0815	The CO Lt-col A G CAMERON DSO went to the DANMAP to pick up Brig R KING.	
		0945	Brig discussed the proposed movement of D Coy to relieve D Coy 2/1 Aust Inf Bn of responsibility for the protection of DOGRETO BAY.	
		1430	The Brig allocated to the bn the protection of 52 Bty at MATAPAU and patrol responsibility KULAMINAMINA HILL area. During the afternoon Lts G E S BAKER and J C PAIN returned from 2/1 Bn patrols and Lt L LEE and Sjt HANSEN replaced them.	
AITAPE			BROs issued.	Appendix 1
MATAPAU	2 Feb	0730	The CO was informed by Brigade that B Coy plus sigs and equipment would come forward from AITAPE on an LCT arriving 3 Feb.	
		0800	CO held a conference outlining patrol policy and preliminary preparation for following night.	
		0850	CO informed that he was to take complete control of unloading of LCT which would arrive night 3/4 Feb and would have to be unloaded before daylight.	
		0900	Patrols to KULAMINAMINA and DOGRETO spur reported NMS.	
		1045	The Staff Capt and party incl naval and air force personnel discussed the unloading with the CO.	
		1125	The CO accompanied by the Staff Capt and Capt J C S GILMORE went to DOGRETO BAY to make reconnaissance of the beach area.	
		1430	CO held a conference subject administration details and preparations for unloading of LCT. During the evening lights and shades were prepared for the beach.	
AITAPE		0830	Major C H GREEN conducted an Orderly Room dealing with one case of failing to carry out duties as Malaria Piquet, fine £5. 2/2 Aust Inf Bn Adm Order 25 - Anti-malarial precautions issued BROs issued.	Appendix 2 Appendix 3
MATAPAU	3 Feb	0715	The CO Lt-col A G CAMERON DSO returned to SUAIN to attend a lecture by GOC 6 Aust Div on Malarial control and procedure	

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and Appendices
			to be adopted on atebirin parades.	
		0730	Capt J C S GILMORE and party commenced clearing logs and flotsom off the beach (DOGRETO BAY).	
		1245	CO moved to DOGRETO BAY and spent the night directing unloading. Unloading commenced 2359 and the barge left before daylight.	
AITAPE		1110	B Coy and sigs moved to Beach Head to embark on LCTs. During the day the bn provided working parties for road work and bridge construction in the Bde and 2/3 Bn (Rear Details) area. W 3008 W 3009 submitted.	Appendix 4
MATAPAU	4 Feb	0715	The CO and party returned from the Beach.	
		0900	Patrols to KULAMINAMINA and DOGRETO SPUR drawn from D Coy reported NMS. B Coy complete plus 11 sigs, total 111 all ranks established V625302. D Coy moving back to Bn HQ area V615305.	
AITAPE		0900	Church Parade. BROs issued.	Appendix 5
MATAPAU	5 Feb	0730	CO briefed patrol Leaders from B and C Coys on patrols to KULAMINAMINA and OUTLOOK HILL.	
		0900	Instructions on anti-malarial precautions and atebirin parades were issued.	
		1405	The Brigadier discussed Bde dispositions with the CO and instructed that this Bn would occupy DOGRETO SPUR 6 Feb. During the afternoon the CO visited coy areas and discussed the move of B Coy with Capt J C S GILMORE. Patrols reported NMS.	
AITAPE			Work parties on road repair and carrying of parachutes over the NIGIA river. Capt J SOMERVILLE marched out to GDD SYDNEY medically downgraded. BROs issued.	Appendix 6
MATAPAU	6 Feb	0730	A patrol from D Coy moved up the RAZOR to DOGRETO SPUR to clear area before B Coy established.	
		0815	CO Lt-col A G CAMERON conducted an Orderly Room on behalf of the OC AASC.	

2/2 AUST INF BN

From 1 Feb 45 to 28 Feb 45

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and Appendices
MATAPAU	6 Feb	1055 1405	B Coy in posn and communications established. GOC 6 Aust Div informed CO that further LCTs would arrive within a few days and approved of A Coy, MMG Pl and remainder of D Coy moving forward on first barge.	
AITAPE			BROs issued. ROs Part II.	Appendix 7 Appendix 8
MATAPAU	7 Feb	0615 0930 2125	Sig Offr took a message to 16 Bde HQ which was to be flown to AITAPE giving instructions for further movements of personnel. CO discussed defensive posns in B Coy area. Parachute flares were observed in the direction of KAIRIRU island.	
AITAPE			BROs issued.	Appendix 9
MATAPAU	8 Feb	1000 1020	The CO Lt-col A G CAMERON was informed that he was again responsible for unloading of barges expected to arrive night 8/9 Feb. The CO selected a new site for Bn HQ and ordered that preparations be made for movement immediately. The CO, QM and beach party moved to DOGRETO BAY. LCTs expected to arrive 2100 hrs.	
	9 Feb	0830 1200 1430 1800	The unloading of the LCTs was carried out without a hitch and first elements of A Coy arrived at Bn HQ 0830 hrs. The CO was advised that the remainder of the Bn would move by MT at 0730 hrs 10 Feb ETA 1230 hrs. A Coy less one pl which remained at DOGRETO BAY to complete clearing of beach arrived at Bn HQ area. CO held a conference on administration and priority of work on arrival of bn. The following were laid down:- 1. A Coy to be at disposal of QM to move B Echelon stores. 2. Disposition of coys - HQ Coy) B Ech) with Bn HQ 615305 A Coy) B Coy - remain DOGRETO SPUR C Coy 589302 D Coy 626302 3. Transport to be given thorough maintenance immediately; Jeeps to be off the road every three days. 4. On morning 10 Feb one pl of D Coy to complete loading of stores at DOGRETO BAY.	

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and Appendices
	10 Feb		The QM Capt C H HODGE commenced moving B Ech. C Coy in posn 589302.	
		1115	Major C H GREEN and Adjt arrived Bn HQ.	
		1130	Remainder of Bn HQ and HQ Coy arrived. The only personnel remaining at AITAPE being rear details personnel.	
		1515	The CO and Adjt inspected A, C and D Coy areas. During the morning a patrol commanded by Lt W H RICHARDSON moved out to receive a route for lateral line communication to 2/3 Bn. W3008 W3009.	Appendix 10
	11 Feb	0830	The CO Lt-col A G CAMERON DSO, 2 IC and Adjt inspected B and D Coy area and FDLs 2/1 Bn.	
		1330	CO inspected C Coy area.	
		1630	Brig R KING visited Bn HQ and discussed future movements of Coys and the role the bn was to play.	
			<u>Patrols -</u>	
		1200	patrol under comd Lt W H RICHARDSON returned from 2/3 Bn area having found a suitable route for a line. Patrols on MATAPAU HILL, UTAGAMAGIN CREEK and KULAMINAMINA, YUMO INAMBULE CREEKS reported NMS.	
	12 Feb	1145	CO and Adjt visited D Coy and C Sqn 2/4 Aust Armd Regt to discuss proposed exercise in co-operation with tanks.	
		1415	CO Lt-col A G CAMERON attended a conference of COs at 2/1 Bn HQ called by the Brig who discussed future operations.	
		1500	Major HOLMES and Major FROST members of the anti-malarial team arrived to inspect anti-malarial measures in the bn.	
		1630	CO informed Capt M DERBYSHIRE that he would take over the position occupied by D Coy 2/1 Aust Inf Bn; R Gp to move forward by 0730 hrs 13 Feb. 2/2 Aust Inf Bn Op Instn No 3.	Appendix 11
		1830	CO gave final instructions to OC A Coy. Lt E F BYRON evacuated to ADS. Bn dispositions MATAPAU area and overlay 4 miles to 1 inch. Message 053 offers to move to 2/1 Bn for patrol experience. 6 Aust Div Adm Instn No 24 - Maintenance of 16 Aust Inf Bde Gp by sea. 2/2 Aust Inf Bn Adm Instn No 26 - Unloading of LCT DOGRETO BAY.	Appendix 12 Appendix 13 Appendix 14 Appendix 15
	13 Feb	0630	A Coy R Gp moved forward.	
		0900	Lt-col A G CAMERON DSO went to 2/1 Bn HQ and made recess of probable coy area.	

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and Appendices
		0900	2 IC Major C H GREEN called a conference of Coy Comds and outlined changes in plans including - (a) Change of Bde and Bn boundaries. (b) Role of Bn to be reserve and road construction. (c) Movement of Bn HQ and coys to DOGRETO BAY area. (d) C Coy to move forward immediately to NIAP 2.	Appendix 16
		1130	C Coy R Gp moved forward - 1400 coy followed.	
		1330	D Coy moved to creek area ref 647280.	
		1600	The CO and Adjt made a recce of the area selected for Bn HQ. 2/2 Aust Inf Bn Op Instn No 4 16 Aust Inf Bde Adm Instn No 6	Appendix 17 Appendix 18
14 Feb		0930	Bn HQ moved to 641923.	
		1030	Bn HQ established.	
		1700	The IO attended a conference 2/1 Bn HQ where the CO Lt-col PA CULLEN issued orders for an attack on feature 800 and outlined probable moves of the 2/1 Bn.	
		2330	2/2 Aust Inf Bn Op Instn No 5 issued. C Sqn 2/4 Aust Armd Regt less 4 tps under command 2/2 Bn. During the day JOCKFORCE returned to AITAPE and were ordered 7 days rest by ADMS.	Appendix 19
15 Feb		0900	CO Lt-col A G CAMERON visited coys.	
		0930	The IO moved to 2/1 Bn to act as liaison between 2/1 and 2/2 Bns.	
		0940	Major C H GREEN visited D Coy to inspect work on track.	
		1800	Location 2/2 Aust Inf Bn - Bn HQ 641294 A Coy 636297 B Coy 640289 C Coy 647291 D Coy 647280 HQ Coy 644293 B Ech 644293	
			Disposition 2/2 Aust Inf Bn.	Appendix 20
16 Feb		0900	CO visited all coys.	
		1200	Lt J SHANAHAN and 18 ORs RTU ex 6 Div Reception Camp.	
		1300	The CO went to Bde and discussed programme of work with the Brig., thence to 2/1 Bn to discuss the movement of coys to take over 2/1 Bn Posns.	

WAR DIARY

Page 6.

2/2 AUST INF BN

From 1 Feb 45 to 28 Feb 45

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and Appendices
	17 Feb	0700	The CO Lt-col A G CAMERON DSO moved out to inspect work on NIMBUM CK track and carrier track to ARIUAI saddle.	
		1400	Japanese documents handed in by B Coy handed over to FS Section. CO instructed that 11 Pl would occupy HAYDON KNOLL, TK A Pl (less guns) BUNKER KNOLL by 18100 K, 9 Pl a posn on NIMBUM CK at the limit of the Jap track. W3008 W3009 submitted.	Appendix 21
	18 Feb	0900	Lt-col A G CAMERON left Bn HQ to inspect the coys and the progress of A Coy on NIMBUM track, D Coy on steps to ARIUAI saddle. During the afternoon the CO discussed proposed training, infantry in co-operation with tks. Changes in Bn dispositions - A Coy less 9 Pl 654281 9 Pl 678266 NIMBUM CK 11Pl 662282 HAYDON KNOLL 4 Pl 665278 BUNKER KNOLL.	
		1630	CO and Adjt went to WAKIP river area to select an area for tk training exercise.	
	19 Feb	0730	CO Lt-col A G CAMERON DSO discussed tk training with Brig 16 Aust Inf Bde.	
		1030	2/2 Aust Inf Bn Trg Instn No 1 issued.	Appendix 22
		1045	CO and Adjt inspected work on NIMBUM CK Jeep track and ARIUAI saddle. Change of locations - B Coy less 11 Pl 663287 D Coy less 13 Pl 636204 A Coy dispositions.	Appendix 23
	20 Feb	0830	D Coy commenced trg in co-operation with tanks.	
		0900	CO and Adjt made further recces for D Coy exercise and inspected coy areas.	
		1330	CO inspected tk trg and discussed the best methods for close co-operation with Offrs 2/4 Aust Armd Regt. NIMBUM track at conclusion of days work jeepable 4000 yds from CK junction.	
	21 Feb	0900	CO inspected working parties NIMBUM CK and track to PIMPLE. Disposal of effects of deceased personnel.	Appendix 24
	22 Feb	0830	C Coy less 13 Pl moved to 800' feature and Y Spur.	
		1000	2 IC Major C H GREEN supervised tk training exercises.	

WAR DIARY

2/2 AUST INF BN

From 1 Feb 45 to 28 Feb 45

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and Appendices
		1000	RMO commenced cholera injections to bn. JOCKFORCE rejoined unit. Capt A J MARSHALL OC Rear Details. Lt A N O PERMEZEL rejoined unit from rear details. 2/2 Aust Inf Bn exercise No 1. Coy attack supported by tks and Engrs. Battle Posting of Offrs.	Appendix 25 Appendix 26
24 Feb	0830		CO went to Bde HQ discussing current training and operations with the Brig. Changes in location - 9 Pl rejoined A Coy MMG, TK A Pl and 4 Dets Mortars rejoined HQ Coy. W3008 W3009.	Appendix 27
25 Feb	0900 1430 1700		CO Lt-col A G CAMERON DSO inspected coys. COs conference B Coy HQ discussed adm matters. Orderly Room one case AWL remanded. B Coy dispositions 25 Feb 45. Changes in location - C Coy 13 Pl 679279 14 Pl 678271 15 Pl 674271	Appendix 28
26 Feb	0700 1700 1830		Wireless communication only ordered for following 24 hrs to test efficiency of sigs. CO Lt-col A G CAMERON DSO went to 16 Bde for further discussions with the Brig. 2/2 Aust Inf Bn Adm Instn No 26 (Move to ANUMB river area) Disposal Effects deceased personnel.	Appendix 29 Appendix 30
27 Feb	0720 1120 1500		R Gp moved to WANK CK to RV with BM 16 Bde. CO made recce and laid down bn dispositions. Coys moved into posn. Locstat - A 707284 B 722288 C 704284 D 697282 B Ech 669282 HQ Coy 703284 Bn HQ 703284.	

SYNOPSIS

The delay of the previous month in moving the unit forward from AITAPE continued until the 10th February when the Battalion was moved to the MATAPAU area, taking over its role of reserve and counter attack in either the COASTAL or MALIN SECTORS where 2/1 and 2/3 Aust Inf Bn's were operating. Further moves to NIAP on the 14th February and WANK CREEK on 27th February followed and on 28th February the CO Lt-col A G CAMERON DSO was informed that the Battalion would relieve 2/1 Aust Inf Bn on the COASTAL SECTOR moving to SOWOM villages on the 1 March.

In addition to its reserve role the battalion was given further responsibilities in development of the L of C; this work fell into two categories:-

(a) Road Development

A Jeep road was constructed up NIMBUM CREEK to provide an L of C for 2/3 Battalion making them independant of air dropping. This track was pushed far beyond first expectations. A track was cut and steps made over ARAUAI saddle to facilitate carrying into the MALIN SECTOR.

Road construction was also carried out between ABAU and the PIMPLE.

(b) Opening of DOGRETO BAY as a Barge Unloading Point.

The first barges into DOGRETO BAY were unloaded on the night 3/4 February. The CO Lt-col A G CAMERON DSO being responsible for all preliminary preparations and acting as Beach Master. Other barges came in on 8/9 February under CO's direction and by the end of the month were arriving every second day. This facilitated supply to the Brigade and allowed forward movement as the coast road was still in disrepair.

1. PATROLS

Constant patrolling was carried out by companies and sectors allotted to them by the battalion, their tasks being to clear the area of enemy, topographical information and to find lateral routes from the COAST to the DANMAP.

2. TRAINING

Valuable training was carried out by D Company in co-operation with C Squadron 2/4 Aust Armd Regt from 20th February to 25th February. The CO Lt-col A G CAMERON acting as director and Major C H GREEN as Chief Umpire.

3. MORALE

The prospect of action raised the morale of the unit to a very high level and all personnel showed keenest interest in current operations.

4. MEDICAL

The standard of health within the battalion was high, and although there were 29 evacuations during the month; most of them have since been returned to the unit. The main causes of evacuation were Dengue, Skin and Ear trouble and injuries.

Cholera injections were given to the battalion.

5. HYGIENE

Hygiene continued to be a problem particularly as the battalion was on the move. However only one case of Dysentery was evacuated.

2/2 AUST INF BN

From 1 Feb 45 to 28 Feb 45

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and Appendices
-------	------	------	-----------------------------------	------------------------

Prior to movement of B Coy to its area Lt R R BOWER patrolled to ANUMB river and SOUTH along river 400 yds NMS.

28 Feb

Night 27/28 accidental casualties from falling tree - 1 killed 2 injured. 1 wounded in action.

0830 A patrol under Lt J A EVANS to SELAMIN CK NMS.

1125 The CO Lt-col A G CAMERON DSO and protective party crossed the ANUMB which was in flood, by toggle ropes and recced an area for bn in SOWOM villages.

1530 B Coy occupied WEST SOWOM village and sent patrol fwd to unmapped ck 100 yds EAST second SOWOM village NMS.

1645 CO returned to bn.

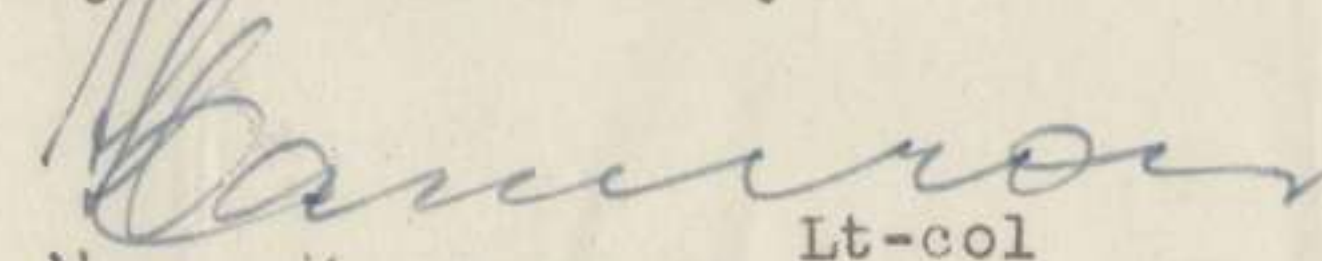
1800 Warning Order issued. Bn less B Ech to move to SOWOM villages 1 Mar.

Strength of Bn at this stage - (38 Offrs 783 ORs

(2 Offrs 24 ORs rear details.

Casualties for the month - 1 wounded in action

1 killed and 2 injured accidentally.



Lt-col

(A G CAMERON)

Comd 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

RESTRICTED

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it.

Appx 1.

Serial 1
Nos 1-4

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

MAJOR C H GREEN

ADM COMD 2/2 AUST INF BN

Headquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn
1 Jan 45

1. DUTIES

Duty Coy to mount Retreat 1 Jan 45	: C Coy
Next for Duty	: D Coy
Ord Offr to mount Retreat 1 Jan 45	: Lt J W NORRIE
Next for Duty	: Lt H H JACKSON
Duty Offr to mount 1630 hrs 1 Jan 45	: Lt PC BEENIE
Next for Duty	: Lt R R BOWER

2. SEASONAL GREETINGS

By telegram, letter and Xmas Cards the following officers send the seasons greetings and Best of luck in the forthcoming operations to all ranks of the Battalion :-

Brig	I N DOUGHERTY	DSO	HQ 21 Aust Inf Bde
Maj	D N FAIRBROTHER	MC	Seconded INDIA
CO and Officers	2/4 Aust		Pur Bn
Mr (ex Capt)	R Mc MOORE		Bayley Park BOGGABRI
Lt	R K DIAMOND		Seconded
Sjt	GOODHEW	N H	

Commanding Officer will reciprocate on behalf of the battalion.

3. INJURIES CAUSED BY ACCIDENTS WITH EXPLOSIVES AND LIVE AMMUNITION

FAA RO No A258 is repeated hereunder:-

1. Members of the public have been killed or seriously injured recently as a result of handling explosives and live ammunition which either :-
 - (a) have been taken or sent home by members of the forces as souvenirs; or
 - (b) have been negligently left in places to which the public has access.
2. To prevent a recurrence of such accidents, the following instructions will be observed strictly.
3. (a) Unless acting in the course of his military duties or unless so authorised by or under National Security (Fire-arms and Explosives) Regulations, a member of the AMF will not have in his possession or deliver or transit or attempt to deliver to any person any bomb, shell or other explosive or live ammunition of any kind.
 - (b) All units will take vigorous action to ensure that members comply with the terms of this paragraph.
 - (a) When any member serving outside Australia and Tasmania is to return to Australia or Tasmania, his kit and baggage will be inspected thoroughly prior to his embarkation or emplaning, to ensure that he is not in possession of any explosives or live arm of any kind other than such as may

be necessary in the course of his military duties.

(b) His kit will again be inspected thoroughly at any LTD from which he is to be released on leave prior to his being so released.

5.(a) Units will ensure that all prescribed safety precautions for the handling and storing of explosives and live amm are carefully observed.

(b) Explosives and live amm used for training purposes will be carefully safeguarded.

(c) Under no circumstances will explosives or live amm of any kind be left unguarded in any place to which members of the public have access.

(d) In areas where training with explosives and live amm is carried out, the utmost care will be exercised to ensure that all blinds are searched for and destroyed in accordance with the prescribed safety regulations.

6. If a member is charged with an offence against this order, a summary of evidence will be taken and an application submitted to superior authority for trial by court martial."

4. BEER ISSUE

Owing to the difficulties encountered in the unloading of ships there will be no beer issue for the New Year.

It is probably^e that a beer issue will be made about the middle of Jan 45.

H G McCAMMON
Capt
(H G McCAMMON)
Adjt 2/2 Aust Inf Bn
for

DISTRIBUTION:-

List "C"

AUSTPALIAN IMPEFIAL FORCERESTRICTEDHeadquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn

Copy No 35

2/2 AUST INF BNADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION No 23

1. GENERAL

This adm instruction will be read as Standing Orders during the stay of 2/2 Aust Inf Bn in AITAPE area and will be amended by battalion routine orders when necessary.

2. ROUTINE

Reveille	0600
Adm Parade	0615
Swimming Parade	0625
Breakfast	0700
Morning Parade	0815
Dismiss	1200
Lunch	1215
Afternoon Parade	1330
Dismiss	1600
Evening Meal	1700
Anti Malarial Parade	1730
Retreat	1800
Tattoo	2200
Lights Out	2215

SUNDAY All times one hour later up to and including morning parade.

3. DISCIPLINE

The following general disciplinary instructions will be strictly complied with :-

- (a) US and RAAF Camps, incl airfields, ALI Island, area WEST of AITAPE River, ADOS Dump, all native villages are out of bounds to all ranks except to personnel on duty - prior written permission to visit such places must be obtained.
- (b) (i) Pers will NOT attend US Cinemas unless in an organised body and under control of an officer. Times and places for personnel to attend will be notified in unit routine orders.
(ii) Officer in charge of party will ensure that pers do not leave any refuse in theatre area.
- (c) The highest standards of amicable conduct will be observed towards US personnel.
- (d) Strict attention will be paid to dress and the maintenance of the prestige of the Australian Forces.
- (e) Hitch hiking is NOT permitted. Disciplinary action will be taken against offenders.

2.

3. (f) Coconuts will NOT be cut down as when opened and discarded they become breeding grounds for rats, flies and mosquitoes.

4. ANTI MALARIAL PRECAUTIONS

Appx B to 2/2 Aust Inf Bn Adm Instruction No 20 of 25 Sep 44 will be read in conjunction with the following.

- (a) One tablet of atabrin will be taken daily by all pers under supervision of an officer - atabrin roll books will be marked accordingly by such officer.
- (b) Gaiters will be worn at all times with trousers.
- (c) Shirts will be worn at all times, with the exception that members of working parties while actually engaged on strenuous work may remove shirts between 0530 hrs and 1700 hrs. This applies only to open country.
- (d) Sleeves will be rolled down and buttoned at the wrist between 1700 and 0530 hrs.
- (e) Swimming and showering is NOT permitted between 1700 and 0530 hrs.
- (f) Mosquito nets will be used by all ranks at night. Nets will be erected by all ranks by 1730 hrs daily, and will be so tucked in as to prevent the entrance of mosquitoes.
- (g) Should personnel rest on cots during the day, they will do so under mosquito nets.
- (h) Anti mosquito lotion will be applied to the exposed portions of the body at two hourly intervals after 1730 hrs - until such time as personnel are under mosquito nets.
- (j) Numerous cases of malaria have occurred in the Division since arrival in this area, and it is pointed out that failure on the part of any officer to ensure the strictest compliance both in the taking of atabrin and in the various anti malarial precautions ordered will be followed by disciplinary action.
- (k) Atabrin roll books will be kept up to date and made available for inspection as required.
- (l) Coy parades will be held at 1730 hrs daily to ensure that mosquito repellent is correctly applied, sleeves rolled down, shirts buttoned, and gaiters worn.
- (m) Mosquito nets will be inspected at 1730 hrs daily to ensure that they are free of holes, correctly erected and well tucked in.
- (n) Coys will ensure that an NCO's picquet is on duty continuously from 2000 hrs to 0530 hrs - duties of such picquet to ensure that nets remain tucked in and no portion of persons body is in contact with the mosquito net.

3.

4. (n) (11) One officer per coy will be on anti malarial duty from 1915 hrs to 2230 hrs nightly - duties of such officer to ensure that repelliant is applied where necessary, at two hourly intervals - and that picquet are pursuing duties in an efficient manner. He will signal the expiration of the two hourly period by a whistle blast.
- (o) Bn Orderly Officer will carry out inspection of coy areas at least once every two hours from 2230 hrs until 0550 hrs to ensure that coy picquets are on duty. He will include officers lines in these inspections and ensure that nets are tucked in and that no officer is sleeping with his body touching the net.
- (p) Notwithstanding the unit arrangement for ensuring that atabrin is taken as prescribed it still remains the personal responsibility of the individual soldier to consume the amount of atabrin ordered.
- (q) Should any soldier miss taking the atabrin on the parade ordered for that purpose, he will himself consume the number of tablets as is from time to time prescribed by 0900 hrs, but in any case not less than one tablet daily and report that he has done so at the first opportunity.

5. EAR AND FOOT DISEASES

- (a) All troops prior to bathing in sea or river will screw a loose pack of cotton wool in each ear. Diving is to be avoided. After bathing the plug is to be removed and the ear dried out with methylated spirits by Coy stretcher bearers, and no further plug to be left in the ear. On no account will any hard substance such as a stick or match be used to wipe out the ear.
- (b) At the earliest suspicion of any ear trouble, the soldier will immediately report for medical attention.
- (c) Owing to the presence of HOOK WORM in this area, working parties must at all times wear slacks, boots and gaiters, except those engaged in sinking wells, when bare feet are permitted. Those troops working in bare feet will wash their feet carefully when work is completed.
- (d) Trunks or shorts will NOT be worn except while actually swimming or proceeding to and from beach.
- (e) When proceeding to and from beach, all troops will wear boots.
- (f) Pl Comds will conduct a weekly foot inspection and Coy Comds will submit certificate showing results by 1200 hrs each Saturday.

6. SKIN DISEASES

The following measures will keep skin in good condition and minimise the incident of disease :-

- (a) Some balance has been achieved in army diet. The omission of any foodstuff may result in deficiencies of essential factors and contribute to general and local disease of the skin.
- (b) Frequent washing of clothing is important in limiting infestation with lice and in preventing the spread of fungus infection (TINEA etc).
- (c) Frequent hot - soap and water showers or bathes will prevent many contagious skin diseases becoming established. The use of so called antiseptic soaps is discouraged.
- (d) The use of talcum or other powder after bathing is a sound measure. Coys will keep tins of anti tinea foot powder in all showers and personnel will be encouraged to use it freely after bathing.
- (e) Avoidance of the use of other persons' toilet articles, towels etc, is important.

7. SCRUB TYPHUS

- (a) Experimental work and experience has shown that a greater degree of protection against the scrub typhus mite can be afforded by the treatment of blankets with anti mite fluid. In future, all troops operating outside the limits WEST of Grid 88 and SOUTH of Grid 46, (Ref map AITAPE EAST 1 inch to 1 mile) will treat their blankets with anti mite fluid. (This outside area of present camp).
- (b) Blankets treated on one side with anti mite fluid at the rate of one ounce per 20 square feet remain toxic to mites for over four months. On this scale, $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces are required for the treatment of one blanket.
- (c) Anti mite fluid is applied by hand. All other methods are ineffective. The blanket is folded (a) across (b) along the axis of the blanket; (c) lengthwise again. The label is kept on the outside of each fold and the upper surface, which then carries the label, is about 4 ft by 1 ft - one eighth of the total area. The fluid is applied by hand to the top layer as in treating clothes on a flat surface (e.g. groundsheet on the ground), and at least ten smears are used. The blanket is turned over and the upper layer is again treated. The third fold ((c) above) is turned back on itself and the process repeated. At this stage, half the blanket (the label end) has been treated. The process is repeated for the other half. The treatment of one side is sufficient and has the advantage that the soldier can sleep on the untreated (unlabelled) side of the blanket as the blanket tends to be slightly greasy for about a week.

7. (d) This instruction in no way invalidates previous instructions on personal protection from mites, (Appx B to 2/2 Aust Inf Bn Adm Order No 20 of 25 Sep 44). The treatment of all clothing once every 14 days applies to all 6 Aust Div troops in any part of this area.

8. WATER

- (a) All water for washing showers etc in this area must be treated as follows to prevent the spread of hookworm, dysentery, tropical ear etc.
- (b) Accordingly, water from wells will NOT be used until :-
- (i) It has been strained through a blanket.
 - (ii) It has been chlorinated for 30 minutes.
- (c) Coy hygiene personnel under the supervision of Bn Hygiene Inspector, are responsible for carrying out such treatment.

- (d) Pioneers will supply the following stores to each coy

Two blanket strainers.
Two scoops on 8 ft poles.
Two buckets and ropes (or pumps).

Coys will be responsible for maintenance and security of such stores.

- (e) Personnel will only draw water for washing, showers etc from the drums near the wells, and NOT from the wells themselves. Any breach of this order will be treated as an offence.
- (f) Washing will only be done at authorised ablation benches.
- (g) Drinking water will only be drawn from authorised water points.
- (h) Well water, treated or otherwise, will NOT be used for cooking, the cleaning of teeth, or for drinking purposes.

9. BATHING

- (a) Personnel may bathe in the ocean at present, but owing to dangerous weather this may not apply - any instructions regarding same will be strictly adhered to.
- (b) In the coming monsoonal season, the beach becomes most dangerous - consequently personnel are permitted to swim only between flags.
- (c) Artificial dentures will NOT be worn whilst swimming owing to the difficulty of replacement and, if lost will be at soldiers expense.
- (d) Coys will nominate a life saving squad on the basis of two lookouts to 30 swimmers to be on duty during all periods allotted for swimming.

6.

9. (e) Owing to the prevalence of sand flies, personnel will not lie on the sand to sun bake.
- (f) Care is to be taken to minimise sun burn owing to strength of sun which causes severe burns in a short time.

10. TRANSPORT

- (a) Speed limit of 20 mph will be strictly enforced. Offenders will have driving licence withdrawn.
- (b) Not more than four persons including driver will be carried in Jeeps.
- (c) No vehicle will proceed outside unit lines without AAF G2 signed by TO or in his absence the Adjt or Asst Adjt.
- (d) Unless under exceptional circumstances officers will NOT drive vehicles.
- (e) Under no circumstances will personnel remove shirts when riding in vehicles.

11. CANTEEN

- (a) Dry Canteen hours will be as follows

1230 hrs to 1300 hrs.
1630 hrs to 1700 hrs.
1800 hrs to 1900 hrs.

- (b) Authorised ration of tobacco and beer is as follows

- (i) BEER Two bottles per man per week when available.

When issued the following instructions will apply.

Tops will be removed and retained by coys.

All empty bottles and tops will be returned to canteen as soon as possible.

- (ii) Tobacco and cigarettes

35 cigarettes, 2 ounces of tobacco, one packet of papers per week.

12. SECURITY

- (a) It is widely known that all US troops in this area have been briefed for future operations of their formations. Inevitably there has been much talk on the subject between US and Australian troops. It will be appreciated that many Australian personnel, both officers and ORs, are in possession of information which would be invaluable to enemy intelligence and which might gravely prejudice allied operations if divulged to the enemy.
- (b) The importance is therefore stressed of the need for 100% security regarding pending US operations, both in correspondence and more particularly on the part of any personnel

12. (b) Cont.

proceeding from this area to the mainland. Any cases reported of army personnel permitting security breaches in this connection will result in strong disciplinary action against the offenders.

(c) Unit address will remain the same i.e. :-

NX
 Pte
Coy
 2/2 Aust Inf Bn
 AIF AUSTRALIA.

(d) In correspondence mention may be made that a member is enjoying plenty of swimming, but no other reference may be made as to units location until notified by this HQ.

(e) Guards will be maintained in unit lines (See Appx A).

13. SURVEY MARKS

(a) The importance of survey marks is impressed on all ranks.

(b) These marks must on no account be disturbed or used for any purpose whatever except as a survey reference point. Drivers and all personnel will be instructed to take particular care to avoid these marks.

(c) Survey marks fixed by 2/6 Aust Survey Bty RAA consist of a wooden stake 2' to 3' high with a number prefixed by the letter Y chiselled on one side and a metal tag with the same marking punched thereon, affixed to the top of the stake. In addition, there may be a timber tripod beacon erected over the stake.

14. NATIVES

(a) Natives will under no circumstances be allowed in unit lines except as official working parties.

(b) Natives have been informed of this and cases of disobedience are to be handled through normal Provost channels.

(c) ANGAU will not be approached direct for native carriers.

15. MAIL

(a) Mail will be cleared at 0800 and 1200 hrs - all articles must be lodged at intelligence office prior to that time.

(b) Telegrams are despatched to main land by air and must bear the date after the signature, which will be charged as two words, e.g. John 9 Dec 44

(c) Rates:- Telegrams

(i) Ordinary - 14 words 6d each additional 2 words 1d.

(ii) Urgent - 14 words 1/- each additional word 1d.

(d) Postage rates -

(i) Air Mail 3d per $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.

15. (d) Cont

- (ii) Letter Cards - 1d each.
- (iii) Surface letters and packets up to 4 ounces Free - each additional 4 ounces 1d.
- (iv) Books etc - 8 ounces 1d.
- (v) Airgraph - 4d
- (vi) Air letter service cards - 9d each.
- (vii) Parcels -

Over 1 lb and not exceeding	2 lbs	9d
" 2 " " "	" 3 "	1/-
" 3 " " "	" 5 "	1/3
" 5 " " "	" 8 "	1/6
" 8 " " "	" 11 "	1/9

Parcels are not accepted for registration.

(e) Prohibited Articles.

- (i) Any bird, animal, coconuts, plants or parts thereof etc are not acceptable for dispatch (reason is to prevent entry of plant disease to Australia).
- (ii) Tobacco cigarettes or any other articles sold or distributed or supplied by the AACCS or any Allied Forces Canteen or similar institution or any philanthropic organisation.

16. CASUALTIES

- (a) Private cables and telegrams reporting battle or other casualties are prohibited. In letters, no reference is to be made to any casualty until after a period of one month from the date of its occurrence.
- (b) The prohibition and restriction imposed by para (a) above are not applicable to communications sent by a member relative to a casualty sustained by himself.
- (c) This order has been dictated by motives of consideration for the feeling of relatives of members of the forces who, in many instances, have been caused unnecessary suffering and suspense through information contained in private correspondence from operational areas and which, in some cases, has proved to be inaccurate.

17. DANGER AREAS

- (a) Until further notice, no party of less than three will proceed EAST of BABIANG, and an officer will be accompanied by at least two other ranks - one of which may be the jeep driver.
- (b) When a number of officers move together the strength of the escort will be determined by this headquarters.
- (c) In general - no vehicle will proceed EAST of the DRINUIMOR River without at least one passenger in addition to the driver.
- (d) An anti personnel mine caused casualties at YAKAMUL on 20 Nov 44. Other mines are known to be in DRINUIMOR area but are unlocated. In the event of any mines or suspected mines being located they will be immediately reported to this HQ.

18. ENEMY DEAD - EFFECTS

Attention is directed to para 13 (a) and (b) of GRO A299/44 set out hereunder :-

- "13. (a) Any member finding the body of the enemy forces will
- (i) remove the identity disc (if any);
 - (ii) search the body and remove all documents and personal effects.
 - (iii) Note any details which may assist identification such as unit badges, badges of rank, markings of clothing and equipment, the exact spot where the body was found and the probable date of death.
 - (iv) Arrange immediately for the transmission of such identity disc, notes and all documents and personal effects to the battalion Intelligence officer.
- (b) After necessary examinations, the identity disc and personal effects will be made up into a package, securely fastened, sealed and labelled with an AAF W12 (Deceased enemy effects) and forwarded to the Prisoner of War Information Bureau, LHQ, MELBOURNE.

The importance of complying with these provisions promptly and strictly is stressed.

19. SIGNAL CABLES

- (a) Under no circumstances will signal lines be damaged in any way whatsoever. Disciplinary action will be taken against offenders in this respect.
- (b) Tee-ing-in will NOT be permitted without prior authority.

20. AMN

No ammunition whatsoever will be expended without permission from this HQ while unit is in this area.

21. AIRCRAFT

- (a) Personnel are NOT permitted to approach RAAF personnel to obtain flights in aircraft.
- (b) Where personnel are killed or injured in unofficial flights it is extremely unlikely that any disablement or dependants allowance would be paid.
- (c) Arrangements are being made through correct channels for maximum of officers to be flown over areas of possible future operations - coys will be advised in due course.

22. PAY

- (a) Normal fortnightly pay periods.
- (b) Facilities are available for transmission of cash on undrawn pay through AAPC channels.

10.

22. Cont

- (c) Deposits to paybooks of amounts not less than £2 may be accepted from members.

23. AMENITIES

- (a) Cinemas - Aust Mobile Cinemas will operate in this area/ as they arrive from the mainland.
- (b) ACF - A monthly ACF distribution will be made in this area.
- (c) Guinea Gold - Will be distributed to units on the maximum possible scale.

24. DRESS

- (a) (i) On Parade - Jungle Green slacks and shirts, boots, anklets web, web equipment, hats khaki fur, puggarees with colour patch attached.
- (ii) Off Parade- As above, web belts may be worn.
- (b) Attention is directed to para 4(c) hereof for strict compliance.
- (c) On receipt of this order if such action has not already been implemented - bands hat khaki will be withdrawn and held by Coys.

25. FIRE PRECAUTIONS

- (a) 2/2 Aust Inf Bn Adm Instn No 18 will apply in this area.
- (b) No naked light will be allowed in tents or within 20' of same.

26. COY STORES AND WEAPONS- COY LINES

Coy Comds will be responsible for necessary precautions to safeguard Coy stores, weapons, lines and controlled stores issued to members of the coy. This instruction in no way relieves the individual of any responsibility.

H G McCammon
Capt
(H G McCAMMON)
Adjt 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

f Jan 45

DISTRIBUTION:-

List "A"
plus one per offr.

RESTRICTED

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it.

Appx 3.

Serial No 2
Nos 5

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

by

MAJOR C H GREEN

ADM COMD 2/2 AUST INF BN

Headquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn
2 Jan 1945

5. DUTIES

Duty Coy to mount Retreat 2 Jan 45	:	D Coy
Next for Duty	:	HQ Coy
Ord Offr to mount Retreat 2 Jan 45	:	Lt H H JACKSON
Next for Duty	:	Lt F L LEY
Duty Offr to mount 1630 hrs 2 Jan 45	:	Lt R R BOWER
Next for Duty	:	Lt K R CAMERON

H G McCammon
 (H G McCAMMON) *for*
 Adjnt 2/2 Aust Inf Bn
 Capt

DISTRIBUTION:-

List "C"

NOTICES

FOUND : 1 Tobacco Tin with Cigarette Paper container attached.

1 Wristlet Watch with cloth strap.

Owners may have same upon application to this HQ.

RESTRICTED

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it.

Appx 4

Serial No 3
Nos 6 -

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

by

MAJOR C H GREEN

ADM COMD 2/2 AUST INF BN

Headquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn
3 Jan 45

6. DUTIES

Duty Coy to mount Retreat 3 Jan 45	:	HQ Coy
Next for Duty	:	A Coy
Ord Offr to mount Retreat 3 Jan 45	:	Lt P L LEY
Next for Duty	:	Lt K FERGUSON
Duty Offr to mount 1630 hrs 3 Jan 45	:	Lt K R CAMERON
Next for Duty	:	Lt J A EVANS

7. NATIVE VILLAGES

1. Native villages are out of bounds to all ranks unless permission to visit them has been granted by ANGAU or except where necessary for a specific duty where there are no ANGAU representatives.
2. Providing such permission has been granted arrangements may be made for officers, NCOs and/or parties of AMF personnel to visit native villages at times convenient to the inhabitants.
3. Personnel below NCO rank will not make visits unless accompanied by an officer or NCO who will be responsible for their conduct.
4. ANGAU will not issue passes to ORs unless a leave pass covering the period of visit is presented for inspection.
5. Native gardens are out of bounds to all personnel other than ANGAU.

8. RELATIONSHIP OF TROOPS WITH NATIVES

1. The natives of the Territory of New Guinea can be of great assistance to troops in operational areas provided their confidence and co-operation is obtained.
2. They should be considered as our Allies, and friendly relations must be maintained between troops and natives, but not to the extent of fraternising or "spoiling the natives" on or off duty.
3. Natives will not be transported in MT unless such transport is officially arranged by representatives of ANGAU or unless natives are being transported to and from native labour camps by the unit to which such native labour has been allotted. The practice of "giving lifts" is prohibited. In no case will natives be permitted to ride in the front seat of vehicles.
4. Patrols should not camp in native villages as the primitive native sanitary arrangements will probably endanger the health of the troops.

9. TRADING WITH NATIVES

1. Trading with Army rations is prohibited.
2. Maximum prices to be paid for native curios have been fixed as follows :

Baskets	3/- to 8/-
Beads (strings)	1/- to 2/-
Bow	3/- to 4/-
Arrows	2 for 1/-
Canoes (models)	2/- to 3/-
Combs (wooden)	2/- to 3/-
Ganas (arm bands, wide)	1/- to 1/6
Ramies (Grass skirts), coarse	3/-
Ramies (Grass skirts), fine, coloured.	5/-
Spoons	6d each
Sticks (Manila walking)	5/- to 15/-

3. Purchases should be made through ANCAU wherever possible.
4. ANCAU will make arrangements with the natives for the purchase of items in large quantities where required.
5. Natives frequently offer fruit and vegetables for sale or as a gift and generally they can ill afford to part with these. The recipient does not always know whether payment is or is not expected. For the above reasons articles of food from natives should be procured with great care; where practicable through ANCAU.

10. NOTICES ON ROADS OR IN CAMP AREAS

Members will strictly observe and treat as if the same were embodied in these orders notices as to speed, bounds, or any other matters placed on roads or in camp areas whether such notices are placed by Aust or US Army authorities.

11. RESTRICTION OF TRAFFIC THROUGH HOSPITAL LINES

1. A member of the AMF will not attend any cinema show or other entertainment at an Australian General Hospital unless he is a member of or attached to or a patient in the hospital or is invited by a member of the staff of the hospital.
2. MT will not proceed to a hospital unless in accordance with this order.

12. TRAFFIC IN CIGARETTES, TOBACCO AND CIGARETTE PAPERS

1. A member will not, except to the extent that his duty requires him to do so, sell, exchange, or part with the possession of any cigarettes, tobacco, or cigarette papers, for money or alcoholic liquor, or for any goods, articles, or things whatsoever.
2. A member will not, except in the course of his duty or where he has been given specific authority by his CO personally, be aboard any ship, vessel, or water craft of any kind, between 1700 hrs and 0800 hrs.

13. UNLAWFUL DESTRUCTION OF NATIVE GARDENS OR FRUIT BEARING TREES OR PLANTS

No member will :

1. Damage a native garden except when the exigencies of the service so require.
2. Remove any article from a native garden except for his preservation in an emergency;
3. Destroy any tree or plant for the purpose of obtaining fruit therefrom.

14. UNAUTHORISED USE OF EXPLOSIVES IN HARBOUR AREAS

The use of explosives in harbour areas is prohibited without special authority for a distance of one mile from high water mark.

15. UNAUTHORISED SUPPLY OF ARMS, AMMUNITION OR EXPLOSIVES TO NATIVES

1. A member will not supply, or cause to be supplied, any arms, ammunition or explosives to a native other than a native who has been authorised in writing by an ANGAU District Officer or an ANGAU Assistant District Officer acting under his instructions to be in possession thereof.

2. Where a native has been so authorised, arms, ammunition or explosives will not be supplied to him for any purpose other than that set out in the authority.

3. Each Formation will ensure that injury to a native under that Formation's control resulting from the use of arms, ammunition or explosives is reported to the nearest ANGAU representative without delay.

16. DISCHARGE OF FIREARMS IN VICINITY OF NATIVE VILLAGES

The indiscriminate use of firearms near native villages has an adverse effect on the morale of the native and consequently on their utility to the armed services, and renders the task of native rehabilitation by ANGAU more difficult. No member will discharge a firearm near any native village except in the course of duty.

17. FORWARDING ARTICLES TO MAINLAND

1. A member proceeding to Australia on leave or temporary duty will not take with him more tobacco or cigarettes than is reasonably required to meet his personal requirements during his period of absence from New Guinea.

2. Other members proceeding to Australia will not take with them more tobacco or cigarettes than is reasonably required to meet their personal requirements whilst in transit to the mainland.

3. Tobacco or cigarettes intercepted in transit to Australia will be confiscated and, after disciplinary action has been completed, donated to the Red Cross Society.

18. MINING AND SALE OF GOLD

1. It is an offence against the laws of the Territories of Papua and New Guinea to:

- (a) fossick for gold or otherwise engage in mining, without being in possession of a Miner's Right; or
- (b) take or remove gold from the claim of another person (even if in possession of a Miner's right); or
- (c) be in possession of gold without lawful excuse; or
- (d) export gold from those Territories without a licence.

2. These laws apply to, and will be observed by all members of the AMF.

19. PRODUCTION OF SOUVENIRS

Whilst the making of souvenirs as a recreation is approved, this work is not to be permitted to interfere with the due performance of Military duties. Under no circumstances will any arms, Military equipment, ammunition or other articles of Military issue be used for manufacture into souvenirs. Mutilation of coins in the making of souvenirs is a criminal offence.

20. DUTIES OF DRIVER

1. The driver of every vehicle which is left unattended in a parking area will comply with the directions issued to him by the picquet on duty, and facilitate the performance by the picquet of his duties in relation to the vehicle as set out in para (3) herewith. The driver will not remove his vehicle from the parking area without being identified by the picquet as abovementioned.
2. A driver will remain with his vehicle and not leave same unattended except in an authorised parking area where a picquet has been posted, and after compliance with the provisions of this order so far as they relate to him.
3. A driver is responsible for the safe custody of his vehicle. If it is lost or damaged as the direct result of his neglect of duty or misconduct he may be required to make good the loss or portion thereof suffered by the Commonwealth.
4. No responsibility is placed upon any member of the Forces for safeguarding of vehicles of the US forces.

21. OFFENCE OF DRUNKENNESS

1. Drunkenness will be treated as a serious offence and be punished accordingly.
2. Particular vigilance is required in New Guinea having regard to the danger that one effect of excessive consumption of alcohol may be a relaxation by the member of his anti-malarial precautions, with resultant danger both to himself and other members of the forces. It will be carefully explained to all ranks that excessive consumption is definitely injurious to health in tropical climates and that for this reason the consumption by individuals must not exceed two bottles per week laid down.
3. The utmost co-operation of all officers and NCOs is required to ensure the proper use of the beer, and to maintain the standard of health of the troops.

22. MANUFACTURE OF LIQUOR

1. No member of the ANMF will manufacture or take part in the manufacture of intoxicating or alcoholic liquor in the South-West Pacific Area. No member shall consume or have in his possession any such liquor.
2. No member of the ANMF in the South-West Pacific Area shall consume, carry, or have in his possession any alcoholic or intoxicating liquor except as authorised in unit areas and such other places ordered by competent Military authority.
3. No member of the ANMF in the South-West Pacific Area shall sell or attempt to sell or purchase any alcoholic or intoxicating liquor except :-
 - (a) In the course of his military duty; or
 - (b) In an Officers' or Sjt's Mess or a unit canteen.

23. GAMBLING

1. No member shall take part in gambling in the South-West Pacific Area.
2. No member shall make or have in his possession any instrument of gaming.

24. VISITING HOURS - GENERAL HOSPITALS

1. Visitors will be permitted to see patients at Aust Gen Hosps in New Guinea between 1400 hrs and 1600 hrs, and 1900 hrs and 2030 hrs daily.
2. Permission to see patients will, in all cases, be first obtained from the sister i/c ward.

25. TYRE PRESERVATION

In order to conserve rubber, particular attention is to be paid to the care of tyres. Correct tyre pressures as specified in Mech Circular 324 are to be maintained and the general maintenance of tyres in accordance with Mech Pamphlet No 19 will be strictly adhered to.

H G McCann
 (H G McCANNON)
 Adj 2/2 Aust Inf Bn
 Capt

DISTRIBUTION:-

List "C"

RESTRICTED

Appx 5

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it.

Serial No 4
Nos 26 - 28

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

MAJOR C H GREEN

ADM COMD 2/2 AUST INF BN

Headquarters
2,2 Aust Inf Bn
4 Jan 45

26. DUTIES

Duty Coy to mount Retreat 4 Jan 45	: A Coy
Next for Duty	: B Coy
Ord Offr to mount Retreat 4 Jan 45	: Lt K FERGUSON
Next for Duty	: Lt E N PARK
Duty Offr to mount 1630 hrs 4 Jan 45	: Lt J A EVANS
Next for Duty	: Lt D V GOLDSMITH

27. DRESS - OFFICERS AND NCOs

As from receipt of this order badges of rank for Officers and NCOs will be worn attached directly to shirts - use of any form of Brassard Epaulettes is not permitted.

28. DRUMS 4 GLS AND 44 GLS

Cases have been reported where drums & gl and 44 gls have been returned to dumps minus bungs - such action renders the drums useless.

In future the greatest care will be exercised in safeguarding these bungs which will be placed in the empty drums for return to dump.

On return of drums to AASC, QM will obtain a receipt for drums and bungs when drums are returned.

Disciplinary action will be taken against any person returning drums minus bungs to dumps.

H. G. McCammon
 (H G McCAMMON)
 Adjnt 2,2 Aust Inf Bn
 Capt
for

DISTRIBUTION:-

List "C"

NOTICES

Church Services Sunday 7 Jan 45.

Holy Communion 0730 hrs Bn Rec Hut
Bn Church Parade 0930 hrs Markers report 0920 hrs. Coys march on immediately afterwards.

RESTRICTED

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it.

Appx 6

Serial No 5
Nos 29 - 30

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

MAJOR C H GREEN

ADM COMD 2/2 AUST INF BN

Headquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn
6 Jan 45

29. DUPIES

Duty coy to mount Retreat 6 Jan 45	: D Coy
Next for Duty	: HQ Coy
Ord Offr to mount Retreat 6 Jan 45	: Lt D V GOLDSMITH
Next for Duty	: Lt L LEE
Duty Offr to mount 1630 hrs 6 Jan 45	: Lt A CHOWNE
Next for Duty	: Lt H H JACKSON

30. PILFERING OF AMMUNITION

Ammunition has been pilfered from dumps by troops stationed in proximity of same.

Present stocks of ammunition are low and all available is required for operational needs.

All sub-unit comds will take immediate action to ensure that NO personnel under their command remove any ammunition without prior written authority.

H G McCAMMON
Capt
(H G McCAMMON)
Adjt 2/2 Aust Inf Bn *for*

DISTRIBUTION:-
List "C"

NOTICES

FOUND Rifle No 8553 (Safety Catch Missing). Held by Camp Comdt HQ 6 Aust Div. Coys will check to see if this rifle is on charge.

FOUND Paybook N6107952. Held by Camp Comdt HQ 6 Aust Div.

Pictures Sat 6 Jan 45 16 Aust Inf Bde 1815 hrs.
Programme - "PHANTOM LADY".

RC Church Services Sunday 7 Jan 45

0715 hrs Holy Mass Offre Mess.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

(Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 6 Jan 5 /1945 (Unit) 1st Aust Div

W.E. 11/10 OFFRS. 33 O.R's. 769 + OFFRS. 1 O.R's. 12 ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.											
1	2	3	4		5	6	7	8	9	10						
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.							
	1			*												
	1		2	*												
		1	10	Lieut.-Colonels												
			30	Majors	H17MC	1										
		10	30	Captains												
				Lieutenants												
				Quarter-masters												
				A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.												
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.												
	2	11	12			1										
				DETAIL	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.		
Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).				A.	12									12		
				E.(1)												
				E.(2)												

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
1X105759	Lt	Jarvis J.		Jan 5	RTU ex 1st A.G.H.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / /194

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

Appx 7

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 6 Jan 5 /194. (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Major	HX121	Green	CH.	Adm	yes		
	HX351	David	CH.	Adm	yes		
Capt.	HX1205	McFellum	AH.		yes		
	VX100099	Loest	RH.	England	yes		
	QX2702	Gilmour	JES	as	yes		
	HX12872	Lawrence	J	as	yes		
	HX12177	McLaughlin	M	as	yes		
Lt (Capt)	VX 12385	Stamson	OM	-	no	det about 1/2	1/10/44
	VX100097	Oliver	CH.	Adm	yes		
	HX12980	Marshall	at		yes		
	HX60525	Shree	CH	Adm	yes		
	HX12368	McCammon	SH	Adm	yes		
L	HX12296	Byron	CH	Adm	yes	(Capt)	
	HX12924	Somerville	CH	Adm	yes		
	HX1250	Chyle	CH	Adm	yes		
	VX 8499	Walker	CH	Adm	yes		
	VX117105	Kelly	CH	as	yes		
	HX70725	Hall	LT	Adm	yes		
	VX16924	Clarke	CH	Adm	yes		
	HX8739	Thomas	CH	Adm	yes		
	HX162782	Edmund	CH	as	yes		
	HX8925	Park	CH	as	yes		
	HX42200	Sherriff	CH	as	no	det about 1/2	1/10/44
	HX68265	Cames	V.H.	Adm	yes		
	HX72222	Walker	at	as	yes		
	HX105159	Jamie	J	as	yes		
	HX16792	Key	CH	as	yes		
	QX22661	Gurgison	K	as	yes		
	WX 5819	Robich	CH	as	yes		
	VX22669	Beenie	PC	as	yes		
	HX79975	Smith	J	as	yes		
	HX12262	Jackson	CH	Adm	yes		
	HX108926	Pain	CH	as	yes		
	HX17262	Cameron	CH	as	yes		
	HX167518	Hosner	CH	as	yes		
	HX18491	Lee	L	as	yes		
	HX128172	Horne	J	as	yes		
	HX12405	Cherone	CH	as	yes		
	HX101667	Richardson	CH	as	no	det about 1/2	1/10/44
	HX118282	Smith	CH	Adm	yes		
	HX1128	Evans	CH	as	yes		
	HX12272	Pemeyel	CH	as	yes		
Capt.	VX60819	McFennan	CH	Adm	yes		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Capt.	HX16221	Cameron J.H.	1/4 + 1/2	1/10/44	det about 1/2
Chaplain	HX22080	Alcorn I.W.	H.A.C.H.D.	1/10/44	det about 1/2
Major	1/10/44	Jones G.L.	1st Army	1/10/44	Philanthropic Ref.

6 Jan 45
Date of Despatch

Major
Signature of Commander

2/1 and 2/2 Unit

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 6 Jan/1945.

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.Y.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Palpters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevedores			
Computors								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical			
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors			
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors							
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers							
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks							
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply							
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical							
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties				Coach Trimmers							
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors							
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks							
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies							
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals							
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.							
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics							
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant							
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.							
Photowriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers							
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers							
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates							
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.			*

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

6 Jan 45
Date of Despatch

[Signature]
Signature of Commander

UNIT: 2/2 AUST INF BN

APPENDIX "A"
DATE 6 Jan 45

WE - 11/12C/3

TRADE	Rank	WE	Posted Strength	Deficit	Surplus	Rfts required x
<u>TRADE GROUP I</u>						
Blacksmith	Pte	1	1			
<u>TRADE GROUP II</u>						
Carpenter	Pte	6	6			
Int Duties	Sjt	1	1			
" "	Cpl	2	2			
" "	Pte	7	7			
Signallers	Cpl	4	4			
"	Pte	22	22			
<u>TRADE GROUP III</u>						
Butcher	Pte	1	2		1	
Clerk	Sjt	2	2			
"	Cpl	6	7		1	
"	Pte	4	3	1		NR
Rangetaker	Pte	4	4			
Storeman Tech	Sjt	1	1			
" "	Pte	3	3			
Tailor	Sjt	1	1			
"	Cpl	1	1			
Eqpt Repairer	Pte	1	1			
<u>NON-SPECIALISTS</u>						
R S M	WOI	1	2		1	
C S M	WOII	5	7		2	
R Q M S	WOII	1	1			
C Q M S	S sjt	5	6		1	
Pl Sjts	Sjt	25	22	3		NR
Batmen	Pte	35	35			
Dvrs MT	Cpl	1		1		NR
Dvrs MT	Pte	11	11			
Gen Duties (mess)	Pte	3	3			
Hyg Duties	Pte	4	4			
LMG/Riflemen	Cpl	36	35	1		NR
" "	Pte	361	363		2	
MMG Nos	Cpl	2	3		1	
" "	Pte	20	32		12	
Mortar Nos	Cpl	3	5			
" "	Pte	68	69		1	
Orderlies	Pte	32	32			
Pioneers	Cpl	4	2	2		NR
"	Pte	28	29		1	
Regt Police	Sjt	1	1			
" "	Pte	6	6			
Storeman	Pte	6	6			
Stretcher-bearers	Sjt	1	1			
" "	Cpl	2	2			
" "	Pte	18	18			
Tk A Gun Nos	Cpl	4	4			
" " "	Pte	15	17		2	
Water Duties	Pte	2	2			
Total		769	786	8	25	

NOTE : TGII Mech MT 1
Stonemason 1
TGIII Stevedore 1
Dvrs Mech 25
26

NOT provided for in WE : shown in LMG, MMG, Mortars, and Pioneers.

TRAINING SYLLABUS FOR PERIOD 8 JAN 44 - 13 JAN 44

2/2 ADJT. INF BN

Date	A Coy	E Coy	C Coy	B Coy	HQ Coy
Mon 8 Jan	Route March across country	Preparation of New Camp Area	Route March across country	Weapon Trg Bayonet Trg	Duty Coy Weapon Trg
Tue 9 Jan	Duty Coy Weapon Trg	Preparation of New Camp Area	Weapon Trg Bayonet Trg Educ Talk 1000 hrs Organised Swimming	Route March across country	Weapon and Specialist Trg. Educ Talk 0900 hrs
Wed 10 Jan	Weapon Trg Educ Talk 0900 hrs Organised Swimming	Preparation of New Camp Area	Weapon Trg Duty Coy	Weapon Trg Physical Trg Map Reading Educ Talk 1000 hrs	Route March across country
Thu 11 Jan	Weapon Trg Bayonet Trg	Preparation of New Camp Area	Route March combining Sec Patrol Exercise	Duty Coy Weapon Trg	Weapon & Specialist Trg
Fri 12 Jan	Route March combining see patrol exercise	Duty Coy & Weapon Trg	Weapon Trg Physical Trg Map Reading	Route March combining see training	Weapon & Specialist Trg Bayonet & PT
Sat 13 Jan	Adm Sport	Adm Sport	Adm Sport	Adm Sport	Duty Coy Sport

NOTE: All ranks will be taught use of ground to air indication stripes and to send Morse code. Sig Offr will arrange direct with Coys, such training to be super imposed on above syllabi.

Amclama Capt
 (H G MCCABENCH)
 Adj 2/2 Anst Inf Bn

6 Jan 45

Wan Swan

TRAINING SYLLABUS FOR PERIOD 8 JAN 44 - 15 JAN 44

2/2 ADJUTANT GEN

Date	A Coy	B Coy	C Coy	D Coy	HQ Coy
Mon 8 Jan	Route March across country	Preparation of New Camp Area	Route March across country	Weapon TRG Bayonet TRG	Duty Coy Weapon TRG
Tue 9 Jan	Duty Coy Weapon TRG	Preparation of New Camp Area	Weapon TRG Bayonet TRG Misc Talk 1000 hrs Organised Swimming	Route March across country	Weapon and Specialist TRG. Misc Talk 900 hrs
Wed 10 Jan	Weapon TRG Misc Talk 800 hrs Organised Swimming	Preparation of New Camp Area	Weapon TRG Duty Coy	Weapon TRG Physical TRG Map Reading Misc Talk 1000 hrs	Route March across country
Thu 11 Jan	Weapon TRG Bayonet TRG	Preparation of New Camp Area	Route March combining Sec Patrol Exercise	Duty Coy Weapon TRG	Weapon & Specialist TRG
Fri 12 Jan	Route March combining sec patrol exercise	Duty Coy Weapon TRG	Weapon TRG Physical TRG Map Reading	Route March combining sec training	Weapon & Specialist TRG Bayonet & PT
Sat 13 Jan	Adm Sport	Adm Sport	Adm Sport	Adm Sport	Duty Coy Sport

NOTE: All ranks will be taught use of ground to air indication a trips and to send nerve code. sig offr will arrange direct with Coys, such training to be super imposed on above syllabi.

Amelara Capt
 H G MACHESON
 ADJ 2/2 ADJUTANT GEN

6 Jan 45

RESTRICTED

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it.

Appx 9.

Serial No 6
Nos 31 - 33

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

by

MAJOR C H GREEN

ADM COMD 2/2 AUST INF BN

Headquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn
7 Jan 45

31. DUTIES

Duty Coy to mount Retreat 7 Jan 45	:	HQ Coy
Next for Duty	:	A Coy
Ord Offr to mount Retreat 7 Jan 45	:	Lt L LEE
Next for Duty	:	Lt A CHOWNE
Duty Offr to mount 1630 hrs 7 Jan 45	:	Lt H H JACKSON
Next for Duty	:	Lt K FERGUSON

32. ANTI-MITE TREATMENT OF GROUNDSHEETS

It has been discovered that, if treated with anti-mite fluid, groundsheets lose the rubber coating.

In future therefore, groundsheets will not be so treated.

It is appreciated that troops on patrol must travel as lightly as possible, but in view of the fact that groundsheets will no longer be impregnated, coys will see that, wherever possible, troops carry a blanket so that in sleeping on the ground, they are afforded protection against the scrub typhus mite.

33. JAPANESE CANNIBALISM

1. Conclusive evidence has recently been received that the bodies of some of our troops killed by the enemy in this area have been mutilated beyond recognition. Two cases of proved cannibalism have also been reported. Statements by a recent Japanese prisoner of war clearly indicate that due to an acute food shortage the enemy is resorting to promiscuous cannibalism, both of enemy troops and our own.
2. The above facts are promulgated in order to ensure that the facts are clearly understood by all ranks.
3. Base censorship of green envelopes reveals that enemy cannibalism is being made the subject of discussion in private correspondence. All reference to this subject in such correspondence is prohibited, and the attention of franking officers will be directed to this instruction.

H. G. McCannan
 (H G McCANNON)
 Adjnt 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION:-
List "C"

NOTICES

Personnel desiring to compete in RAAF weekly Boxing Tournaments are advised to contact Bn Sports Offr.

FOUND: Pair of black rosary beads. Owner may have same on application to this HQ.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

Subject: BOXING

Appx 10.

Headquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn
Refg 39/25/45

A, B, C, D, HQ Coys Bn HQ.

The RAAF conducts Boxing each Thursday at 8 Sqn commencing 1915 hrs.

2. Prizemoney is awarded for each bout.
3. Nominations are required to reach the Sports Officer by 1800 hrs each Tuesday and will contain the following information.
 - (a) Weight
 - (b) Three latest performances and dates
 - (c) Date prepared to fight.
4. Competitors will be notified as early as possible the date on which they are to fight.
5. Competitors report to F.O. CALDWELL or LAC JAMES at the competitors tent by 1800 hrs on evening of fight and will be weighed in and matched by the RAAF Committee.
6. One referee and two judges supplied by the RAAF to officiate.
7. Training: By courtesy 8 Sqn, 2/2 Bn personnel in strict training for bouts may avail themselves of facilities from 1600 hrs. Coys will notify Sports Officer by 1800 hrs each Tuesday the number of boxers and the days they wish to train.
8. Entries will be received until 1800 hrs 9 Jan 45 for personnel desirous of fighting next Thursday night.

W P Smith Lt
(W P SMITH)
Sports Officer

8 Jan 45

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

Appx II.

Subject: SCRUB TYPHUS

Headquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn
Ref: 40/26/45

A, B, C, D, HQ Coys, Bn HQ, I.O., RMO.

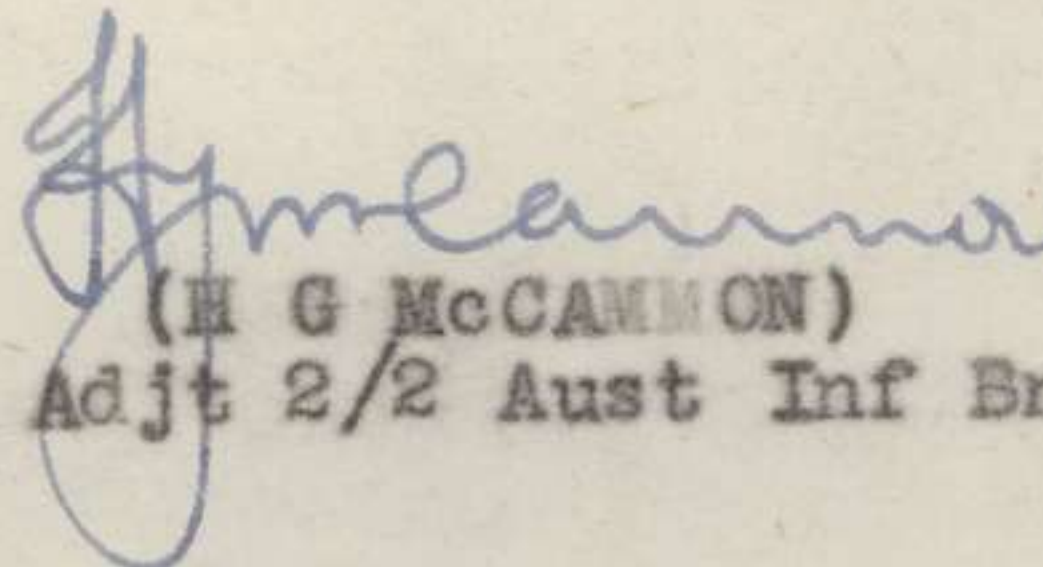
Whilst in this area the American Forces had over 200 cases of Scrub Typhus of which a large number proved fatal.

2. It is known that the mite is still prevalent, in this area, in large numbers.

3. In view of above statements all ranks will be impressed with the necessity of ensuring that precautions contained in 2/2 Aust Inf Adm Instn No 23 and Appx B to 2/2 Aust Inf Bn Adm Order No 20 of 25 Sep 44 are strictly carried out.

4. Coy Comds will be responsible for supervision of application of anti-mite fluid.

5. Treatment of all clothing will be carried out every 14 days under supervision of officers.

 Capt
(H G McCAMMON)
Adjt 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

8 Jan 45

RESTRICTED

Appx 12.

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it.

Serial No 7
Nos 34 - 36a

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

MAJOR C H GREEN

ADM COMD 2/2 AUST INF BN

Headquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn
8 Jan 45

34. DUTIES

- Duty Coy to mount Retreat 8 Jan 45 : C Coy
- Next for Duty : D Coy

- Ord Offr to mount Retreat 8 Jan 45 : Lt R C SOMERVILLE
- Next for Duty : Lt K R CAMERON

- Duty Offr to mount 1630 hrs 8 Jan 45 : Lt J JARVIE
- Next for Duty : Lt D K MORRISH

35. BUGLE CALLS

The following bugle calls will be sounded daily.

Reveille	0600
Quarter Call	0645 hrs
Breakfast	0700
Quarter Call	0800
Coy Parade	0815
Dismiss	1200
Five Min Call	1210
Lunch	1215
Parade	1330
Dismiss	1600
Showers Over and sleeves down	1700
Repellent Parade	1730
Repellent Parade	1930
Repellent Parade	2130
Tattoo	2200
Lights Out	2215

Duty Bugler will remain in vicinity of Bn HQ during the hours of daylight, and will not perform any other duties.

36. SIGNAL LINES

It has been reported that the bde signal line was tapped by a member of this unit and used line as an aerial for a portable wireless.

Any further breaches of interfering with any signal communications will result in disciplinary action.

DISTRIBUTION :-
List "C"

D. H. Glavin Capt
 (H G McCANNON)
 Adjnt 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

NOTICES

LOST : 1 Black Parker Dufold Pencil - finder please return to Bn orderly Room - Reward.

RESTRICTED

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it.

Appx 13.

Serial No 8
Nos 37 - 38

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

by

MAJOR C H GREEN

ADM COMD 2/2 AUST INF BN

Headquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn
9 Jan 45

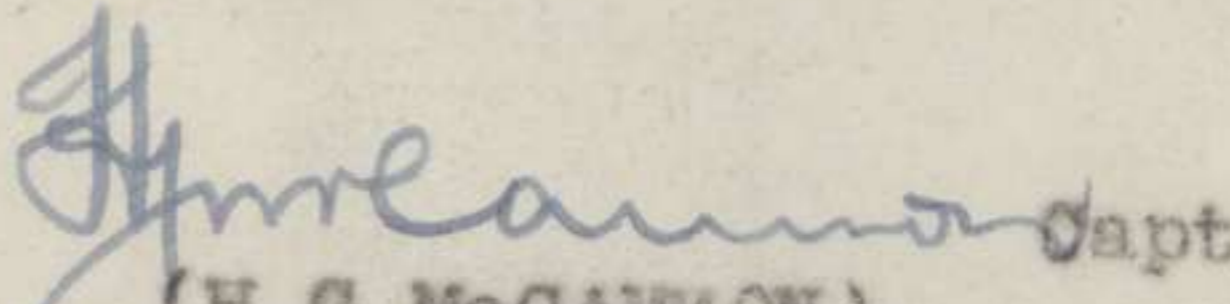
37. DUTIES

Duty Coy to mount Retreat 9 Jan 45	:	D Coy
Next for Duty	:	HQ Coy
Ord Offr to mount Retreat 9 Jan 45	:	Lt K R CAMERON
Next for Duty	:	Lt G E S BAKER
Duty Offr to mount 1630 hrs 9 Jan 45	:	Lt D K NORRISH
Next for Duty	:	Lt W P SMITH

38. TENTS MOSQUITO

In future tents shelter half will be used as mattresses on cots folding.

This will provide a means whereby tents mosquito can be secured at the edges and to leave the blanket free for use if so required.


(H G McCAMMON)
Adjt 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION:-

List "C"

NOTICES

CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR GREETINGS

A telegram has been received from Gen HERRING expressing all best wishes to units of the Bde for Christmas and New Year.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

Appx 14

Subject:- SECURITY

Headquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn
Ref: 45/18/45

A, B, C, D, HQ Coys, Bn HQ, I.O., Maj A H BAIRD.

Members of 2/2 Aust Inf Bn are now permitted to mention that they are now in NEW GUINEA. NO indication will be given of actual locality.

2. Postal address remains unaltered viz :-

NX 121 Pte JONES C B

2/2 Aust Inf Bn

AIF AUSTRALIA.

H C McGAMMON Capt
(H C McGAMMON)
Adjt 2/2 Aust Inf B n

9 Jan 45

RESTRICTED

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it.

M.D.
Appx 15
Appx 15

Serial No 9
Nos 39 - 40

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

by

MAJOR C H GREEN

ADM COMD 2/2 AUST INF BN

Headquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn
11 Jan 45

39. DUTIES

Duty Coy to mount Retreat 11 Jan 45	:	C Coy
Next for Duty	:	D Coy
Ord Offr to mount Retreat 11 Jan 45	:	Lt J A EVANS
Next for Duty	:	Lt K R CAMERON
Duty Offr to mount 1630 hrs 11 Jan 45	:	Lt D V SMITH GOLDSMITH
Next for Duty	:	Lt W P SMITH

40. ROUTINE

As from 11 Jan 45 incl the following routine will apply.

Reveille	0530	
Adm Parade	0545	
Breakfast	0615	
Morning Parade	0700	
Dismiss	1100	
Lunch	1200	
Afternoon Parade	1300	
Dismiss	1600	
Evening Meal	}	1700
Sleeves down		1730
Anti Malarial Parade		1800
Retreat		1930
Anti Malaria		2130
" "		2200
Tattoo		2215
Lights Out		

H G McCAMMON
Capt
(H G McCAMMON)
Adjt 2/2 Aust Inf Bn *for*

DISTRIBUTION:-
List "C"

NOTICES

Pictures:

Thursday 11 Jan 45 - Area between 2/1 Aust Inf Bn & 2/3 Aust Inf Bn
 Programme - Commencing 1815 hrs "THE HAIRY APE" William Bendix
 Susan Haywood.

Saturday 13 Jan 45 - Area as above.
 Programme - commencing 1815 hrs "PARIS HONEYMOON" Bing Crosby and
 Francis Gaal.

6 Aust Div broadcasting station is now operating in this area daily from 1600 to 2100 hrs on 1550 kilocycles 19.35 metres.
Further details will be advised in due course.

LOST: 100 yards EAST of bridge near old camp site haversack marked QX53112 BUTLER N G.
Finder please return to this HQ.

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it.

Serial No 10
Nos 41 - 45

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

by

MAJOR C H GREEN

ADM COMD 2/2 AUST INF BN

Headquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn
11 Jan 45

41. ACCEPTANCE OF BENEFITS BY MEMBERS OF THE FORCES

1. No member of the AMF may accept from any member of members of the general public any direct or indirect benefit, monetary or in kind, which is in any way attributable to past, present or future relations between the member in the course of his military duties and the would-be donor or donors.

2. It should be realised that the acceptance of such a benefit, however small and unimportant, may easily have a sinister construction placed upon it.

3. Attention is directed to AMR & O 316(1) which reads :-

"Officers and soldiers, whether subject to the AA or subject to military law or not, will at all times avoid any act which might expose them to suspicion of being influenced in the discharge of any military duty by other than purely public considerations. They will be scrupulously careful in their relations with persons supplying or intending to supply goods for military purposes, or performing or intending to perform paid services for the benefit of His Majesty's Military Forces, to avoid entering into any transaction which might occasion such suspicion. They are also forbidden to furnish testimonials to any company, firm, or person in respect of the quality of commodities supplied for military purposes."

42. ADMINISTRATION OF OATHS, ETC, BY OFFICERS

1. Attention is directed to regulation 63 of the National Security (Supplementary) Regulations, which provides as follows:-

"63. (1) An officer of the Naval, Military or Air Force of the Commonwealth or of any other part of His Majesty's dominions, who holds a rank not below the following, namely :-

(a) in the case of a naval officer - Lieutenant;
(b) in the case of a military officer - Captain;
(c) in the case of an officer of an airforce - Flight Lieutenant, or equivalent rank, or an officer in charge of a unit or detachment of the Royal Australian Air Force, who holds a rank below that of Flight Lieutenant, may, whether in or outside Australia, administer oaths to, take affidavits of, and attest the execution of documents by, any person to whom this regulation applies and every oath administered by, affidavit sworn before, and document attested by, any such officer in pursuance of this regulation shall be valid and effectual for the purposes of any matter arising in, or under the law of, the Commonwealth or of any State or Territory of the Commonwealth.

(2) An officer empowered by the last preceding sub-regulation to administer oaths or take affidavits or to attest the execution of documents shall write, type or stamp legibly, in the jurat of attestation of any document in respect of which the power is being exercised, after his signature, his name and rank, and, in the case of an officer of an air force below the rank of Flight Lieutenant, the fact that he is in charge of a unit or detachment of the Royal Australian Air Force, and it shall not be necessary to state the place where the oath is administered or the affidavit is sworn or the document attested.

42. (Cont)

(3) An affidavit or declaration sworn or made in pursuance of this regulation shall be sufficient in law if it is substantially in accordance with the form provided by an law of the Commonwealth or by any law of the State or Territory of the Commonwealth in which the affidavit or declaration is to be used.

(4) Any document purporting to have subscribed thereto the signature of any such officer in testimony of any oath having been administered by or affidavit having been sworn before, or the execution of the document having been attested by, him shall be admitted in evidence without proof of the rank of the officer, or, in the case of an officer of an air force below the rank of Flight Lieutenant, the fact that he was in charge of a unit or detachment of the Royal Australian Air Force, and without proof that the signature is that of the officer or that the person to whom the oath was administered or by whom the affidavit was sworn or the document executed was, at the date of the swearing or execution, or at any other time, a person to whom this regulation applies.

(4A) The powers conferred on officers by this regulation may, in relation to a person to whom this regulation applies who is a prisoner of war or is interned in any camp or place outside Australia, be exercised by any British subject who is for the time being the official representative of prisoners of war or other persons detained or interned in that camp or place, and, for the purposes of this sub-regulation, any reference in this regulation to the rank of the officer shall be read as a reference to the rank and the position of official representative held by any such British subject.

(5) Without affecting the liability of a person under any other law, a person shall not wilfully make a false statement in an affidavit or declaration sworn or made in pursuance of this regulation.

(6) In this regulation, unless the contrary intention appears -

"affidavit" includes any affirmation, statutory or other declaration, acknowledgment or examination;

"person to whom this regulation applies" means -

- (a) a member of the Defence Force of the Commonwealth engaged on active service or deemed, within the meaning of the Air Force Regulations, to be on active service;
- (b) a member of the naval, military or air forces of the United Kingdom or of any other part of his Majesty's dominions or of any allied or other foreign force serving in association with His Majesty's armed forces;
- (c) a person serving with any nursing service, voluntary aid detachment, red cross society, ambulance association or any similar body or organization attached to or accompanying any of the forces mentioned in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this definition;
- (d) a person who is a representative, attached to or accompanying any such force, of any organization which is providing philanthropic, welfare or medical services for members of that force; or
- (e) a member of the Civil Construction Corps established under the National Security (Allied Works) Regulations,

and includes any person who, having been such a member or person, is a prisoner of war or is interned in any place outside Australia;

"oath" includes an affirmation and a declaration;

"sworn" includes affirmed and declared.

2. Action will be taken to bring to the knowledge of all members the fact that the above facilities are available, and care will be taken that all officers are properly instructed in the manner of taking affidavits and declarations.

3. An officer taking an affidavit or declaration or witnessing a signature will write after his own signature his full name and rank and the words "An officer of the Australian Military Forces", but not his unit or the place at which the oath was administered, the declaration taken or the document executed.

43. COMPANY AND PLATOON OR SECTION ROLL BOOKS (AABs 76 & 77).

1. Company and Platoon or Section Roll Books (AABs 76 and 77) will be maintained in accordance with the instructions printed on the inside of the covers to the extent to which unit circumstances permit, e.g. in the case of units not engaged in active operations or on work in the field which prevents assembly for the purpose of roll call, the instructions will be complied with in full; in the case of other units, the rolls will be completed as opportunity offers, but daily if practicable.
2. These books are intended to provide a daily record of the unit strength and its distribution and are available also for pay and ration checks.
3. The officer in charge of the parade or platoon or its equivalent will check and initial each day the entries in either AAB 76 or AAB 77. If the space opposite a name is left blank, investigation is to be made and the entry completed.
4. When AABs 76 and 77 have been completed, they will be retained by the unit for one month and will then be forwarded for safe custody to the Echelon and Records of the L of C area in which the unit is serving.

44. SUPERANNUATION ACT 1922-43 : MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS OF MEMBERS OF THE AM

1. The provisions of Sections 4B and 13 of the Superannuation Act 1922-43 require that members, on increasing their number of units in order to take up neglected units, be medically examined by a Commonwealth medical officer..
2. Up to the present, in cases where a Commonwealth medical officer considered that any member should also be examined by a specialist, he has instructed such member to report to a civilian specialist for further medical examination accordingly, the expense of this additional examination being borne by the member concerned.
3. The Superannuation Board has now agreed that, in the case of members of the AMF on full time duty who are contributors to the Commonwealth Superannuation Fund, such specialist examinations may be carried out by the Army, this relieving the member concerned of any financial liability.
4. This order will be brought to the notice of all members of the PMF and of members of the AMF on full time duty who belong to the Commonwealth Public Service.

45. SERVICE CHEVRONS

1. Authority is granted for the wearing of blue service chevrons, subject to the provisions of this order. These chevrons are individual symbols denoting that a member has carried out operational service as a member of a force operating in a theatre of operations.
2. The persons who may qualify for wearing the chevrons are members of the AMF, approved representatives of philanthropic societies and civilians attached to the AMF in an official capacity.
3. For the purpose of this order, "theatres of operations" are -
 - (a) From 3 Sep 39 onwards - Europe (not including United Kingdom).
 - (b) From 7 Jan 40 onwards - Middle East (including Mediterranean area and North Africa).
 - (c) From 16 Jun 40 onwards - United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland.
 - (d) From 8 Dec 41 onwards - Burma and Assam; China; Malaya; Mandated Territory of New Guinea; Nauru; New Caledonia; New Hebrides; Netherlands East Indies; Ocean Island; Solomon Islands; Territory of Papua; Timor.

45.(cont)

- (e) Dangerous waters (for ships' staffs only) as defined in para 4.
- (f) Any other place which the Commander-in-Chief declares to be a theatre of operations for the purpose of this order.

4. "Dangerous waters" referred to in para 3 are -

- (a) From 3 Sep 39 - The Atlantic Ocean, including British Home Waters and the North Sea; the Baltic; the Arctic Ocean between Greenland and longitude 70° E; and that part of the Indian Ocean lying south of 15° south and west of 55° east.
- (b) From 1 Jun 40 - As in (a), with the addition of the Pacific Ocean and the rest of the Indian Ocean.
- (c) From 10 Jun 40 - Anywhere at sea.

5. The following provisions apply to "operational service" under this order :-

- (a) "Operational service" means service during the present war as an individual member of a unit in a Naval, Military or Air Force of the British Empire or its Allies or attached thereto under the terms of sub-para (g) in a theatre of operations, or as a prisoner of war anywhere.
- (b) Operational service commences on the day of departure for a theatre of operations from the final port of call in Australia for service in such theatre, or the commencing date specified in para 3, whichever is the later.
- (c) Unless the several conditions laid down in this order are fulfilled, departure from Australia for duty overseas will not in itself confer eligibility for a service chevron
- (d) Operational service need not be continuous.
- (e) The following service will not constitute operational service:-
 - (i) voyage only, escort or draft conducting duties (whether related to a theatre of operations or not);
 - (ii) travelling through a theatre of operations en route for duty in a non-operational area.
- (f) Visits to a theatre of operations do not count as operational service unless -
 - (i) they are specified as attachments and come within the provisions of sub-para (g);
 - (ii) they are made under instructions from LHQ and are for a continuous period of 30 days or more; or
 - (iii) they are frequent visits made by individuals in the normal course of duty, in which case the qualifying period of 30 days need not be continuous but each case will be submitted for approval to LHQ.
- (g) Attachments of an individual not a member of an attached unit or sub-unit in a theatre of operations merely for the purpose of accommodation and rations do not in themselves count as Operational service. Subject to sub-para(f), attachments of an individual not a member of an attached unit or sub-unit in a theatre of operations will count as operational service only when LHQ records clearly indicate that the member was appointed or posted to a force operating in the theatre of operations for the express purpose of taking part in the operations as a member of a unit or attached thereto. Such members will not wear chevrons solely on account of attachments until their entitlement to do so has been verified by LHQ records.
- (h) The following will be excluded in calculating the length of operational service :-
 - (i) periods of absence without leave;
 - (ii) periods spent in prison or detention;
 - (iii) periods spent in hospital due to misconduct; and
 - (iv) periods of absence from a theatre of operations for any reason (e.g. at a school, on leave, etc in a non-operational area).

6. One chevron is awarded to denote first commencement of operational service.

7. One additional chevron is awarded to denote completion of each 12 months of operational service.

8. The following provisions apply to chevrons authorised to be worn under this order :-

- (a) They will be of blue worsted embroidery $\frac{1}{4}$ " in width with arms $1\frac{1}{2}$ " long.
- (b) They will be worn centrally on the outer side of the right sleeve with the centre point upwards.
- (c) They may be worn by officers and other ranks on shirts and safari jackets having long sleeves, greatcoats and cloth drill jackets, but may not be worn on any other articles of clothing.
- (d) On the officer's pattern jacket, the apex of the lowest chevron will be 1" above the upper point of the cuff. In other cases, the apex of the lowest chevron will be 4" above the bottom of the cuff.

9. No chevron will be worn by a member of the AMF unless the above conditions are fulfilled and the award thereof is verified by an entry in the member's Record of Service Book, duly authenticated under para 19(iii) of GRC A.739/1943. Where any doubt exists, the case will be referred to superior authority for determination.

10. Coy Comds will check the wearing of service chevrons and will take disciplinary action against any member who wears a chevron to which he is not entitled.

H G McCammon
 (H G McCAMMON)
 Adjt 2/2 Aust Inf Bn
 Capt
for

DISTRIBUTION:-

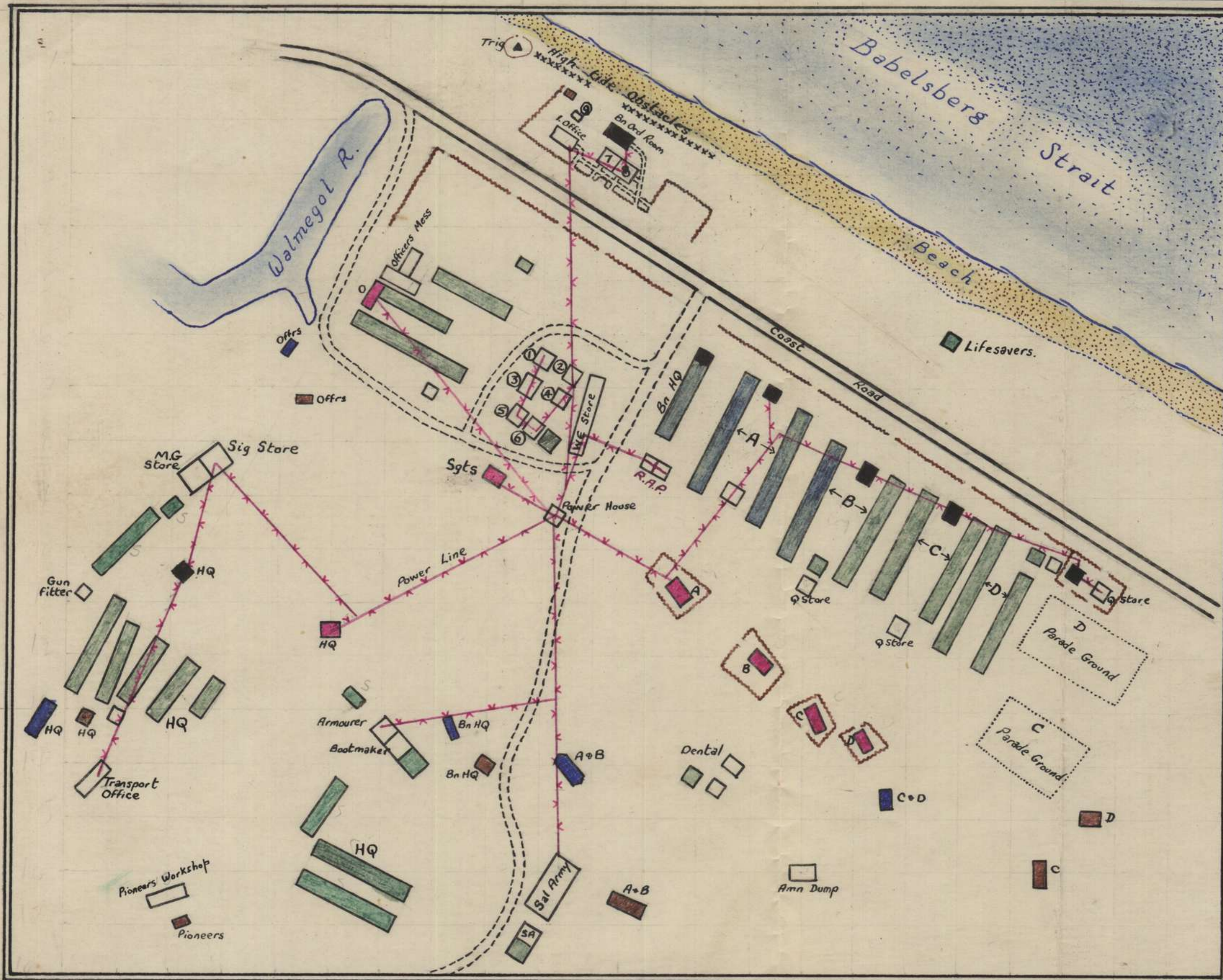
List "C"

2/2 AUST. INF. BN. CAMP AREA — NOR

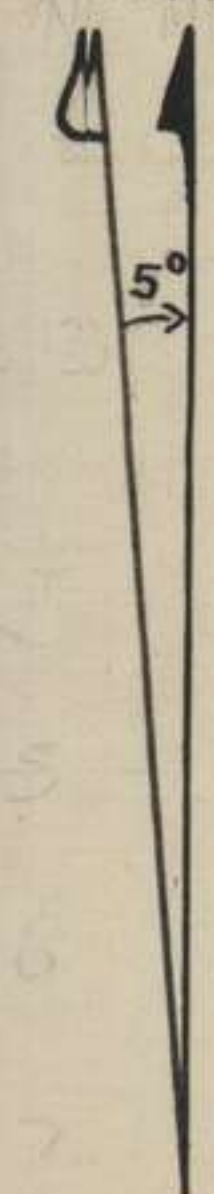
Appx 16.

Ref Map: AITAPE 1:63360

Ref 023483.



N.I.M.N.



Scale 1 Inch = 40 yards.

50 40 30 20 10 0 50 100 150 200 yards

LEGEND

Orderly Room	①
Sleeping Quarters	②
Kitchen	③
Showers	④
Latrine	⑤
Pay and Postal	⑥
Sig Centre	⑦

LEGEND

Tailor	③
Quarter master	④
Canteen	⑤
Ration Store	⑥
Adjutant	⑦
Comd Officer	⑧
Sand Table	⑨

Drawn by 2/2 Aust Inf Bn Int Sec.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

Subject: CARE OF UNIT CRATES AND EQUIPMENT

Headquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn
Ref: 50/1/45

W.D.
Appx 17

[Handwritten initials]
A, B, C, D, HQ Coys, Bn HQ, QM, IO. ✓

Cursary inspections of unit equipment, packing cases and steel security boxes indicate that considerable damage has already been done by rust and corrosion.

2. It can be readily understood that replacement of items such as steel security boxes, hinges, hasp, locks etc would be out of the question. The practise of purchasing stores in HERBERTON is now denied to us. Shopping facilities in AITAPE cannot possibly be expected to supply replacements.
3. From the preceding paragraph it is apparent that only by the utmost care and maintenance that existing holdings will remain serviceable.
4. All steel cases, locks, hasps, hinges etc will be lightly oiled at least twice weekly. Sub-unit comds will make frequent inspections to ensure everything possible is done to keep these articles serviceable.

12 Jan 45

[Handwritten signature]
(H G McCAMMON) Capt
Adjt 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it.

Appx 18

Serial No 11
Nos 46 - 48

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

by

MAJOR C H GREEN

ADM COMD 2/2 AUST INF BN

Headquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn
12 Jan 45

46. DUTIES

Duty Coy to mount Retreat 12 Jan 45	:	D Coy
Next for Duty	:	HQ Coy
Ord Offr to mount Retreat 12 Jan 45	:	Lt K R CAMERON
Next for Duty	:	Lt J C PAIN
Duty Offr to mount 1630 hrs 12 Jan 45	:	Lt W P SMITH
Next for Duty	:	Lt A N O PERMEZEL

47. BEER ISSUES

In future the weekly scale for Beer Issue will be one bottle per man.

Any subsequent change to this scale will be advised.

48. SURF BOARDS

The use of surf boards in the Bn swimming area is forbidden.

Surf boards may be used in marked area WEST of Bn HQ.

H G McCammon
 (H G McCAMMON)
 Adjt 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION:-

List "C"

NOTICES

6 Aust Div Broadcasting Station is now operating on a wave length of 193.5 metres.

Daily times for broadcasting as already advised.

Church Services

R.C. Services

Friday 12 Jan 45	-	Confessions	1745-1900 hrs	Ede Cinema Area
Saturday 13 Jan 45	-	"	1600-1700 hrs	" " "
			1745-1815 hrs	" " "
<u>Sunday 14 Jan 45</u>	-	Holy Mass	0645 hrs	" " "
		" "	0815 hrs	" " "
		Vesper	1800 hrs	" " "

Protestant Services

Sunday 14 Jan 45 - 0630 hrs C of E Communion Service Rec Hut
 2/3 Aust Inf Bn
 0730 hrs Communion Service - Bn Chapel.
 0900 hrs Bn Church Parade. Markers report
 0850 hrs. Coys march on immediately afterwards.

LOST: 1 Brown leather wallet between B Coy kitchen and lines - early on morning of 12 Jan 45. Initials J.E.R. on corner of wallet which contained £16. Would finder please return to this HQ.

FOUND: 1 Wristlet watch. Owner may have same on application to HQ Coy Orderly Room.

RESTRICTED

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it.

Appx 19

Serial No 12
Nos 49 - 54

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

MAJOR C H GREEN

ADM COMD 2/2 AUST INF BN

Headquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn
13 Jan 45

49. DUTIES

Duty Coy to mount Retreat 13 Jan 45	: HQ Coy
Next for Duty	: B Coy
Ord Offr to mount Retreat 13 Jan 45	: Lt J C PAIN
Next for Duty	: Lt R R BOWER
Duty Offr to mount 1630 hrs 13 Jan 45	: Lt A N O PERMEZEL
Next for Duty	: Lt L LEE

50. OUT OF BOUNDS

Bn HQ area is out of bounds to all ranks unless on duty.

Personnel proceeding to beach will NOT move through the headquarters.

51. DRESS

In future pistols will be worn on the left side attached below ammunition pouch.

52. LOCAL LEAVE

Local leave may be granted by Coy Comds - periods as follows -

- (a) Night Leave - Not before 1730 hrs
Not later than 2200 hrs.
- (b) Sunday Leave - Not before 1230 hrs
Not later than 2200 hrs.

If any person is desirous of obtaining leave outside periods stated above - an application for same will be submitted through normal channels to this HQ.

All personnel are warned that, if they move out on night leave it is their individual responsibility to take full anti-malarial precautions.

Coys will maintain a record of personnel proceeding on leave.

53. REMOVAL OF WOOD FROM CAN DUMP

It has been reported that personnel are removing wood, used for burning tins, from the En Can Dump.

Such action hampers the hygiene discipline of the unit and will cease forthwith.

54. CANTEEN HOURS

As from 18 Jan 45 incl the Regimental Canteen will be open for trading at the following times :-

CANTEEN HOURS (Cont)

Daily	1100 hrs	to	1230 hrs
	1600 "	"	1700 "
	1800 "	"	1900 "

H. G. McCammon Lt
(H G McCAMMON) *for* Capt
Adjnt 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION:-

List "C"

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE
2/2 AUST INF BN
TRG SYLLABUS FOR PERIOD 15 - 20 JAN 45

Appx 20

Day	A Coy	B Coy	C Coy	D Coy	HQ Coy
Mon 15		Duty Coy Weapon & Fire Discipline Trg Morse Trg	0730 Demonstration Patrol Briefing & Orders & Interrogation Simple Patrol exercise by day	0900 Demonstration Patrol Briefing & Orders & Interrogation Simple Patrol Exercise by day	Lecture: Duties of Sentries. Exercise in briefing, sighting etc of sentries as laid down OSO Appx 25 Night: Sentry Exercise
Tues 16	DETACHED 17 AUST INF BDE FOR CONSTRUCTION OF DEFS	Demonstration Patrol Briefing Orders & Interrogation Simple patrol exercises by day.	Duty Coy Weapon & Fire Discipline Trg. Morse Trg.	Lecture: Duties of Sentries. Exercise in briefing, sighting etc of sentries as laid down OSO. Appx 25 Night Sentry Exercise	Ground to Air Indication Lecture & practise Fire Discipline Trg applicable to Specialist Weapons Morse Trg
Wed 17		Inter Coy Patrol Exercise Task, briefing, interroga- tion by Bn IO. Enemy - Pl in posn (sentries posting & briefing)	Lecture Duties of Sentries Exercise in briefing, sighting etc of sentries by day & night. Night: Sentry Exercise	Duty Coy Weapon & Fire Discipline Trg. Morse Trg.	Specialist Trg Sigs will concentrate on trg and will not perform Coy or Bn duties. Emphasis will be placed on Cipher trg.
Thu 18		Lecture Duties of Sentries Exercise in briefing, sighting etc of sentries by day and night. Night: Sentry Exercise	Ground to Air Indication Lecture and Practise Fire Discipline Trg Morse Trg	Inter Coy patrol exerc- ise. Task, briefing, interrogation by Bn IO Pl Enemy - Pl in posn (sentries, posting & briefing).	Duty Coy Specialist Trg Sigs as above
Fri 19		Duty Coy Morse & Weapon Trg Adm	Inter Coy patrol exercise Task, briefing, interroga- tion by Bn IO. Enemy Pl - Pl in posn (sentries, posting & briefing).	Ground to Air Indication Lecture & practise Fire Discipline Trg Morse trg	Specialist Trg Fire Discipline Trg Sigs as above Sentry Exercise
Sat 20		Bn Parade Ground to Air Indication - Lecture and Practise pm: Sport	Bn Parade Duty Coy & Adm pm: Sport	Bn Parade Adm pm: Sport	Bn Parade Adm pm: Sport.

Bn HQ

RSM will be responsible for instruction of all Bn HQ
personnel in Sentry Duties, Morse and Ground to Air Indication.

H G McCammon Capt
(H G McCAMMON)
Adjt 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

13 Jan 45

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)
/ 45 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 13 Jan 1945 (Unit) 2/2 and 2/3

W.E. 11/150? OFFRS. 33 O.R.'s 769 + OFFRS. 1 O.R.'s 33 ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.									
1 Rein'ts Required.	2 Deficient W.E.	3 Surplus to W.E.	4 Posted Strength.		6 Arm or Corps.	7 Posted Strength.	8 Surplus to W.E.	9 Deficient W.E.	10 Rein'ts Required.					
	1			*										
	1		2	*										
				Lieut.-Colonels										
				Majors										
		1	10	Captains	A.F.M.C.	1								
		10	20	Lieutenants										
				Quarter-masters										
				A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.										
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.										
	1	11	42			1								
				DETAIL	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
				A.	43									43
				E.(1)										
				E.(2)										

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO.....(Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

2/2 Ant Inf Bn Unit

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 13 Jan 45 /194. (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.) Appx 21

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Major	AX 121	Green	CA	Adm	yes		
Capt	AX 251	Rayne	ad.	Adm	yes		
	AX 1405	McFellam	AA	Adm	yes		
	AX 100099	Forest	ad.	Adm	yes		
	AX 2704	Gilmour	yes	Adm	yes		
	AX 25774	Somersville	yes	Adm	yes		
	AX 2197	Herbyshire	CA	Adm	yes		
Lt (1/capt)	AX 14385	Stevenson	CA	Adm	yes		
	AX 100097	Oliver	ad.	Adm	yes		
	AX 22950	Marshall	ad.	Adm	yes		
	AX 24868	McClannan	MC	Adm	yes		
Lt	AX 60505	Thorge	CA	Adm	yes		
	AX 11496	Byron	CA	Adm	yes		
	AX 22924	Hunterville	CC	Adm	yes		
	AX 2150	Coyle	G	Adm	yes		
	AX 5499	Baker	RE	Adm	yes		
	AX 117105	Kelly	JK	Adm	yes		
	AX 70730	Hall	LT	Adm	yes		
	AX 16944	Clarke	CK	Adm	yes		
	AX 2739	Thomas	TK	Adm	yes		
	AX 16784	Goldsmith	GV	Adm	yes		
	AX 8942	Park	CA	Adm	yes		
	AX 21500	Sherriff	SR	Adm	no	det detent Inf Bn	det detent
	WAB 215	Comes	V.H.	Adm	yes		
	AX 7222	Walker	al	Adm	yes		
	AX 26706	Levy	LV	Adm	yes		
	AX 105159	Jarvis	J	Adm	yes		
	AX 22661	Percussion	P	Adm	yes		
	W 2559	Norwich	NK	Adm	yes		
	AX 22069	Beene	BE	Adm	yes		
	AX 79975	Smiles	S	Adm	yes		
	AX 42264	Jackson	JS	Adm	yes		
	AX 102926	Pain	PC	Adm	yes		
	AX 17262	Cameron	CK	Adm	yes		
	AX 167518	Brown	BR	Adm	yes		
	AX 2291	Lee	L	Adm	yes		
	AX 28174	Normie	N	Adm	yes		
	AX 22405	Cherone	CA	Adm	yes		
	AX 101667	Richardson	RD	Adm	yes		
	AX 28263	Smith	ST	Adm	yes		
	AX 21138	Evans	EV	Adm	yes		
	AX 24791	Penney	PN	Adm	yes		
Capt	AX 60809	McLennan	ML	Adm	yes		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Capt.	AX 163315	Cameron DA	1st ADG	1 Sep 44	Detent.
Chaplain	AX 3080	Alcorn Ivt	1st ADG	20 May 45	
M	13/304	Jones	Col. 1st Army	20 Apr 45	Philanthropic Ref

13 Jan 45
Date of Despatch

[Signature]
Signature of Commander
Adm Comd 2/2 Ant Inf Bn

2/2 Aust Inf Div Unit

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 13/Jan/1945.

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangefinders			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevedores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical			
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors			
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				By. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Bollermakers				Wheeler				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors							
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers							
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks							
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply							
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical							
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties				Coach Trimmers							
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors							
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks							
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies							
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders							
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals							
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.							
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics							
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant							
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.							
Photewriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers							
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers							
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates							
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A respectively			

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorized trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

13 Jan 45.
Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander

Adm Comd 4th Aust Inf Div

ARMY FORM NO. 1
1917

208

12/21

PART E - Detail of Personal Strength and Retention of Personnel
Part A of Army Form W. 3009 at 0000 Hours, 21/12/1917

No.	Name	Rank	Regiment	Company	Strength	Retention	Remarks	Signature	Date
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
31									
32									
33									
34									
35									
36									
37									
38									
39									
40									
41									
42									
43									
44									
45									
46									
47									
48									
49									
50									
51									
52									
53									
54									
55									
56									
57									
58									
59									
60									
61									
62									
63									
64									
65									
66									
67									
68									
69									
70									
71									
72									
73									
74									
75									
76									
77									
78									
79									
80									
81									
82									
83									
84									
85									
86									
87									
88									
89									
90									
91									
92									
93									
94									
95									
96									
97									
98									
99									
100									

Carried Forward

Carried Forward

Carried Forward

When the number of personnel is less than the number of positions, the number of personnel should be entered in the column for personnel and the number of positions in the column for positions. The number of personnel should be entered in the column for personnel and the number of positions in the column for positions.

[Handwritten signature]

[Handwritten signature]

PERSONNEL GROUPED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GRO 187/44.

<u>NO</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>AGE</u>	<u>MED CLASS</u>	<u>TRADE</u>	<u>SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS</u>	<u>ANY RECOMMENDATION AS TO SUITABLE ALTERNATE POSTING.</u>
NX 1258	WO I	GYE H C	38	A1	RSM		
NX 2326	WO 11	HEPHERINGTON J W	29	A1	CSM		
NX 2269	WO 11	BUCHAN R C	26	A1	CSM		
VX113955	S Sjt	WALDRON L P	23	A1	CQMS		

UNIT: 2/2 AUST INF BN

DATE 15 Jan 45

WE - 11/12C/3

TRADE	Rank	WE	Posted Strength	Deficit	Surplus	Rfts required x
<u>TRADE GROUP I</u>						
Blacksmith	Pte	1	1			
<u>TRADE GROUP II</u>						
Carpenter	Pte	6	6			
Int Duties	Sjt	1	1			
" "	Cpl	2	2			
" "	Pte	7	7			
Signallers	Cpl	4	4			
"	Pte	22	22			
<u>TRADE GROUP III</u>						
Butcher	Pte	1	2		1	
Clerk	Sjt	2	2			
"	Cpl	6	8		2	
"	Pte	4	3	1		NR
Rangetaker	Pte	4	4			
Storeman Tech	Sjt	1	1			
" "	Pte	3	3			
Tailor	Sjt	1	1			
"	Cpl	1	1			
Eqpt Repairer	Pte	1	1			
<u>NON-SPECIALISTS</u>						
R S M	WOI	1	2		1	
C S M	WOII	5	7		2	
R Q M S	WOII	1	1			
C Q M S	S sjt	5	6		1	
Pl Sjts	Sjt	25	25			
Batmen	Pte	35	35			
Dvrs MT	Cpl	1		1		NR
Dvrs MT	Pte	11	11			
Gen Duties (mess)	Pte	3	3			
Hyg Duties	Pte	4	4			
LMG/Riflemen	Cpl	36	34	2		NR
" "	Pte	361	352	11		
MMG Nos	Cpl	2	3		1	
" "	Pte	20	32		12	
Mortar Nos	Cpl	3	7		2	
" "	Pte	68	68			
Orderlies	Pte	32	32			
Pioneers	Cpl	4	2	2		NR
"	Pte	28	30		2	
Regt Police	Sjt	1	1			
" "	Pte	6	6			
Storemen	Pte	6	6			
Stretcher-bearers	Sjt	1	1			
" "	Cpl	2	2			
" "	Pte	18	18			
Tk A Gun Nos	Cpl	4	4			
" " "	Pte	15	17		2	
Water Duties	Pte	2	2			
Total			769	780	17	26

NOTE: TGII Mech Mt 1
 Stonemason 1
 TGIII Stevedore 1
 Dvrs Mech 23
 Gunlayer 1
27

NOT provided for in WE : shown in LMG, MMG, Mortars, and Pioneers.

RESTRICTED

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it.

Appx 22

Serial No 13
Nos 55 - 56

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

MAJOR C H GREEN

ADM COMD 2/2 AUST INF BN

Headquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn
14 Jan 45

55. DUTIES

Duty Coy to mount Retreat 14 Jan 45	: B Coy
Next for Duty	: C Coy
Ord Offr to mount Retreat 14 Jan 45	: Lt R R BOWER
Next for Duty	: Lt J W NORRIE
Duty Offr to mount 1630 hrs 14 Jan 45	: Lt L LEE
Next for Duty	: Lt E N PARK

56. 6 AUST DIV BROADCASTING STATION

It has been found that normal commercial receiving sets are finding difficulty in receiving on a wave length of 193.5 metres.

Arrangements have therefore been made to broadcast as from 1600 hrs 12 Jan 45 on 1480 kilocycles 202.7 metres.

H G McCammon
Capt
(H G McCAMMON)
Adjnt 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION:-

List "C"

RESTRICTED

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it.

Serial No 14
Nos 57 - 60

Appx 23

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

by

MAJOR C H GREEN

ADM COMD 2/2 AUST INF BN

Headquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn
15 Jan 45

57. DUTIES

Duty Coy to mount Retreat 15 Jan 45	:	C Coy
Next for Duty	:	D Coy
Ord Offr to mount Retreat 15 Jan 45	:	Lt J W NORRIE
Next for Duty	:	Lt W H RICHARDSON
Duty Offr to mount 1630 hrs 15 Jan 45	:	Lt E N PARK
Next for Duty	:	Lt R C SOMERVILLE

58. SALUTING

Officers of field rank and above.-

1. (a) Officers of field rank and above will salute their superiors in rank at all times, whether on duty or parade or not, before and after addressing or being addressed by them and when passing or being passed by them.

(b) While on duty or parade, officers of field rank and above will salute their equals in rank who are senior to them before and after addressing or being addressed by them.

Officers below field rank.-

2. (a) Officers below field rank will salute all officers of field rank and above at all times, whether on duty or parade or not, before and after addressing or being addressed by them and when passing or being passed by them.

(b) Before and after addressing them or being addressed by them when on duty or parade, lieutenants will salute captains, and both lieutenants and captains will salute their equals in rank who are senior to them.

Other Ranks.-

3. WOs, NCOs and private soldiers will salute officers at all times before and after addressing them or being addressed by them and when passing or being passed by them, except -

- (i) in a crowded thoroughfare or assembly; or
- (ii) during an exercise in the field; or
- (iii) when on parade or performing duty under the immediate control of a superior; or
- (iv) when precluded by the nature of their duties from so doing.

4. A salute made to an officer will be returned by him; when made to two or more officers together, it will be returned by the senior officer only.

5. Members will salute officers of His Majesty's Naval and Air Forces and of Allied Naval, Military and Air Forces in accordance with the principles set out above.

6. The attention of all members will be directed to AMR & Os 1153 and 1154, which are subpended, with regard to saluting when the National Anthem is played.

58. (Cont)

"1153. (R.681) (1) Whenever the National Anthem is played all ranks in military uniform not under the orders of the officer commanding the parade are to stand ~~at~~ attention, officers, WOs and NCOs saluting.

(2) Officers in attendance on His Majesty and other Royal Personages or the Personal Staffs of Governors-General and Governors (when such Governors-General or Governors represent the Sovereign on official occasions) are not to salute when the National Anthem is played for the royal salute. The only exception is on an occasion of the trooping of the colour: when the National Anthem is played on the presentation of arms to the colour, all officers, including those in attendance, are to salute. On a parade, after the royal salute has been given, the Military Board of officer commanding is alone to be regarded as in attendance, and is to take up position in rear of His Majesty or the Governor-General or Governor as the case may be."

"1154. (R.682) When the National Anthem is played on occasions when there is no parade, or on occasions of a non-military nature, all ranks in military uniform are to stand at attention, officers, WOs, and NCOs, if wearing head dress, saluting."

59. BN LIFE SAVING PATROL

The Bn Life Saving Patrol will assume duty at the following times:-

- (a) Weekdays - 0530-0645 hrs
- 0930-1030 (Cooks Swimming Parade)
- 1130-1300
- 1400-1500 (Cooks Swimming Parade)
- 1600-1650

- (b) Sundays - 0900-1700 hrs.

^{AFTERNOON} Team will practice at times specified to be on patrol for cooks swimming parade.

60. ROUTINE

As from 15 Jan 45 incl the following routine will apply. 2/2 Aust Inf Bn Adm Instr No 23 will be amended accordingly.

- (a) Weekdays -
- Reveille 0600 hrs
- Breakfast 0700 "
- Parade 0800 "
- Dismiss 1130 "
- Lunch 1215 "
- Parade 1300 "
- Dismiss 1600 "
- Tea 1700 "
- Mary Parade 1730 "
- Retreat 1800 "
- Offrs Mess 1800 "
- Mary Parade 1930 "
- " " 2130 "
- Tattoo 2200 "
- Lights out 2215 "
- (b) Sundays -
- Reveille 0630 "
- Breakfast 0730 "
- Church Parade 0830 "
- Lunch 1230 "
- Tea 1700 " thence as stated above.

H. G. McCammon
Capt
(H G McCAMMON)
Adjt 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION:-
List "C"

NOTICES.

The following programmes will be shown in 16 Aust Inf Bde Cinema area. Screenings commence 1815 hrs.
Thur 18 Jan 45 - "HIS GIRL FRIDAY" Rosalind Russell - Brian Ahearn
Sat 20 Jan 45 - "MAKE YOUR OWN BED" Richard Carson.

Subject:- 2/2 AUST INF BN OPERATIONAL STANDING ORDERS -
AMENDMENTS

Appx 24

Headquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn
Ref: 65/1/45

A, B, C, D, HQ Coys, Bn HQ, IO, QM.

Appendices "24" and "31" of OSO's are cancelled and will be destroyed. New amendments are attached and will be inserted in appropriate place.

2. It will be noted that in each instance the basis of a section strength of Sec Comd and IO ORs has been used. It is realised that this is WE strength and will have to be varied according to active section strengths.

3. It is considered by higher formation that blankets will not be a requirement.

4. Any clothing surplus to two sets plus sweaters will be withdrawn by QM and carried in bulk. Steel Helmets will be withdrawn and left with rear details.

5. Troops will carry scale contained in amended Appendices "24" and "31" on movement from this area.

H G McCannan
(H G McCANNON)
Adjt 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

Capt

15 Jan 45

Subject:- REAR DETAILS PERSONNEL

Headquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn
Ref: 67/1/45

A, B, C, D, HQ Coys, IO, QM.

NO Left Out of Battle personnel as such will remain in this area but a Rear Details will be formed with the task of guarding unit lines and stores. On being relieved for operational role the unit will return to present camp.

2. Rear Details will be changed periodically, in the case of officers at least fortnightly and ORs when practicable.

3. The rear details will be supplied as follows :-

OC Bde and Bn Details	Capt C M STEVENSON
RSM	Lt ANO PERMEZEL
QM	WOI GYE H C
Guard Sjt	WOII LEE A V
Guard Cpl	HQ Coy (Suggest DULKY)
Hygiene (1)	A Coy
Cook (1)	HQ Coy
Pioneer (1)	QM in liaison with Coy concerned
Storeman (1)	HQ Coy
Batman (2)	QM
Guard	Respective Coys
	HQ Coy 3 to include
	Pte JOHNSON N W
	A Coy 2
	B Coy 1
	C Coy 3
	D Coy 3

4. Personnel considered as "No hoppers" will NOT be selected. Every consideration must be given to ORs with battle experience who have served in more than one campaign, personnel in this category will be selected wherever practicable.

5. Coys will submit nominal roll of personnel to this HQ by 1800 hrs 17 Jan 45. NO indication will be given to personnel that they have been nominated until ordered by this HQ.

H G McCammon Capt
(H G McCAMMON)
Adjt 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

16 Jan 45

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it.

Serial No 15
Nos 61 - 64

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

by

MAJOR C H GREEN

ADM COMD 2/2 AUST INF BN

Headquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn
16 Jan 45

Appx 26

61. DUTIES

Duty Coy to mount Retreat 16 Jan 45	:	D Coy
Next for Duty	:	HQ Coy
Ord Offr to mount Retreat 16 Jan 45	:	Lt W H RICHARDSON
Next for Duty	:	Lt D K NORRISH
Duty Offr to mount 1630 hrs 16 Jan 45	:	Lt R C SOMERVILLE
Next for Duty	:	Lt R R THOMAS

62. GUINEA GOLD

Copies of Guinea Gold may be sent through postal channels.

The Franking Officer concerned will ensure that location of units is not revealed by marking or by method of folding.

63. DCM - QX 25850 Pte DAVIE W F - 2/2 AUST INF BN

The abovenamed soldier was tried by DCM held in the Field on 11 Jan 45 by Order of Comd 6 Aust Div dated 9 Jan 45.

Charge: Absenting himself without leave from 2200 hrs 2 Apr 44 until 1810 hrs 7 Oct 44 (A A Sec 15(1)) a period of 188 days.

Plea: GUILTY

Finding: GUILTY

Sentence: To undergo detention for TWO years.

Date of Sentence: 11 Jan 45.

On 12 Jan 45 Comd 6 Aust Div confirmed the finding and sentence and directed that the full period of the sentence be served.

The accused was 44 days in close arrest awaiting trial for which period he incurs automatic forfeiture of pay.

On 12 Jan 45 Comd 6 Aust Div revoked the suspended sentence imposed on the above soldier by DCM on 20 Oct 1943 and directed that the balance of such sentence be served concurrently with the above sentence of two years.

Promulgated to the accused on 16 Jan 1945.

64. DISCIPLINE

Members of both Australian and Allied Nursing Services are frequently transported through the Divisional Area.

All ranks will wear either trunks, shorts or a towel when moving to and from the beach or showers.

The practise of indecent exposure on the part of personnel will not be tolerated in future.

DISTRIBUTION:-

List "C"
D.L.O. 6 Aust Div

H G McCammon
 (H G McCAMMON)
 Adjnt 2/2 Aust Inf Bn
 Capt

10. Appx 27
RESTRICTED

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it.

Serial No 16
Nos 65 - 69

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

MAJOR C H GREEN

ADM COMD 2/2 AUST INF BN

Headquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn
17 Jan 45

65. DUTIES

Duty Coy to mount Retreat 17 Jan 45	: HQ Coy
Next for Duty	: Composite
Ord Offr to mount Retreat 17 Jan 45	: Lt D K NORRISH
Next for Duty	: Lt J JARVIE
Duty Offr to mount 1630 hrs 17 Jan 45	: Lt R R THOMAS
Next for Duty	: Lt W H RICHARDSON

66. SWIMMING DOCKS AREA

Swimming in Docks Area is forbidden to all ranks.

67. PERSONNEL TO BE CLASSIFIED AS PW

All captured enemy personnel whether Japanese, Koreans or Formosans, and captured Chinese except Chinese ex-residents of Papua or the Mandated Territory of New Guinea will be held as PW.

68. MISSING FORMS

The following accountable forms have been lost or stolen in transit:-

Clothing Ration Coupons
Sheets of 25 coupons
Serial Nos Q258651/800
Q258919/950
Q258179 (cancelled)
Q258382, 387, 303, 458
(cancelled)

Sheets of 15 coupons
Serial Nos Q675008/027

Official Receipt Books (AAB 16)
2 books:-
Nos 301701 - 750
301751 - 800

Trust Account Book
1 book :-
Serial No 550

Franking Officers will make a strict check to ensure that none of these forms is despatched through the mail. Any information concerning these forms will be forwarded immediately to this HQ.

6 DIV RO 26.

69. EQUIPMENT OF PATIENTS ADMITTED TO HOSPITAL

It has been reported that personnel are being admitted to 2/11 Aust Gen Hosp not in possession of correct equipment.

Coys will ensure that the following articles are in soldier's possession prior to his evacuation:-

- (i) Clothing and necessaries
- (ii) Belt web
- (iii) Haversack
- (iv) Kitbag or pack
- (v) Bottle of mosquito repellent lotion
- (vi) Mess gear
- (vii) Groundsheet and gas cape.
- (viii) Cots folding

D. Riblanke
Capt
(E G McCAMMON)
Adjt 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION:-

List "C"

NOTICES

LOST : "Rivina" Gold Wristlet Watch in leather cover.

Watch was engraved "To Stand from Aldyth".

Would finder please return to this HQ.

RESTRICTED

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it.

Serial No 17
Nos 70 - 72

Appx 28

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

MAJOR C H GREEN

ADM COMD 2/2 AUST INF BN

Headquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn
18 Jan 45

70. DUTIES

Duty Coy to mount Retreat 18 Jan 45 : Composite
Next for Duty : C Coy

Ord Offr to mount Retreat 18 Jan 45 : Lt ~~R R THOMAS~~ V. H. JAMES
Next for Duty : Lt H H KELLY

Duty Offr to mount 1630 hrs 18 Jan 45 : Lt W H RICHARDSON
Next for Duty : Lt J W NORRIE

71. VEHICLES - DANMAP RIVER AREA

All vehicles travelling to and from DANMAP RIVER AREA will, in all cases, use the road except where detours are indicated.

Under no circumstances will the beach be used unless traffic is directed to it under engineer or provost direction.

72. DISCIPLINE - PERSONNEL IN MT

Despite previous instructions and continual policing by provost personnel, vehicles are still seen in this area carrying personnel standing in the back of the vehicles and riding on the canopy, cabin roof, sides and tailboards of the vehicle.

This practice is dangerous and is contrary to First Aust Army Administrative Standing Orders Chapter 21 para 20 a (iv) (v) and must cease forth with.

Coys will arrange that in any future movement of personnel by MT, and NCO is detailed to travel in the back of the vehicle. This NCO will be responsible that personnel remain seated wholly within the confines of the vehicle throughout the journey.

DAPM 6 Aust Div will ensure that all provost personnel plice this order.

Disciplinary action will be taken against all offenders.

H G McCammon
Capt
(H G McCAMMON)
Adjt 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION:-

List "C"

Subject:- REAR DETAILS PERSONNEL

Headquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn
Ref: 86/1/45

A, B, C, D, HQ Coys, Bn HQ, QM, IO, RMO.

Further to 2/2 Aust Inf Bn 67/1/45 of 15 Jan 45.

2. The following will constitute the units rear details on movement from this area, personnel concerned will be informed accordingly:-

OC Bde and Bn Details		Capt C M STEVENSON	
		Lt A N O PERMEZEL	
RSM	NX 1259	WOI GYE	H C
RQMS	NX 9492	WOII LEE	A V
Guard Comd	NX 2240	Sjt DULEY	A
Guard Cpl	NX 11859	Cpl GREAVES	J R
Tailor	NX 1442	Sjt SKINNER	J
Engines	QX 33141	Pte KENNEY	E J
Pioneer	NX 7151	Pte SELEY	F G
Hygiene	NX 8414	Pte TAYLOR	G B J
Cook	NX 1348	Pte BROWN	M J C
Storeman	NX 20601	Pte DICK	H L
Batman	QX 56076	Pte WILLIAMS	M C
	NX140152	Pte NUGENT	J
Guard	QX 15572	Pte JOHNSTON	N W
	NX 46551	Pte PLATER	F E
	NX 68992	Pte STEIN	W A
	NX 1859	Pte OGLE	A
	NX 19604	Pte POULTNEY	A T
	NX 2266	Pte BUCHAN	G S
	NX 14118	Pte BEPLATE	L S
	NX 11692	Pte BAGNALL	A C
	NX 1461	Pte PHILLIPS	H
	NX 2189	Pte HEWITT	E C
	NX 36670	Pte CAMPBELL	W H
	NX 15470	Pte MURRAY	P A

3. Details of duties, date of concentration and administrative instructions will be issued later.

H G McCAMMON Capt
(H G McCAMMON)
Adjt 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

18 Jan 45

RESTRICTED

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it.

Appx 30

Serial No 18
Nos - 73

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

MAJOR C H GREEN

ADM COMD 2/2 AUST INF BN

Headquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn
19 Jan '45

73. DUTIES

Duty Coy to mount Retreat 19 Jan 45	: C Coy
Next for Duty	: D Coy
Ord Offr to mount Retreat 19 Jan 45	: Lt H H KELLY
Next for Duty	: Lt H H JACKSON
Duty Offr to mount 1630 hrs 19 Jan 45	: Lt J W NORRIE
Next for Duty	: Lt G E S BAKER

H G McCammon
 Capt
 (H G McCAMMON
 Adjt 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION:-

List "C"

NOTICES

CHURCH SERVICES

R C SERVICES

Friday 19 Jan '45 - Confessions	1715-1900	Bde Chapel
	1600-1700	situated 2/1
Saturday 20 Jan 45 - "	1745-1815	Aust Inf Bn
Sunday 21 Jan '45 - Holy Mass	0645	"
	0815	"
	1800	"

PROTESTANT SERVICES

Sunday 21 Jan '45 - Church parade 0815 hrs - markers report 0810. Coys march on immediately afterwards.

Protestant Communion Service - 0730 hr
CE Communion Service - 0645 hr

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)
9/45 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 20 Jan / 1945 (Unit)

W.E. 11 / 150 OFFRS. 33 O.R's 769 + OFFRS. 1 O.R's 32 ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10				
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.								
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.				
	/			*									
	/		2	*									
		/	10	Lieut.-Colonels	177MC								
		10	30	Majors		1							
				Captains									
				Lieutenants									
				Quarter-masters									
				A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.									
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.									
	2	11	42			1							
		DETAIL		A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	* *	TOTAL.
Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).		A.		42									42
		E.(1)											
		E.(2)											

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO.....(Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

1st and 2nd Lt Unit

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

Appx 31

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 30 Jan 45 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
<i>Major</i>	<i>NX111</i>	<i>Allen</i>	<i>CA.</i>	<i>Adjutant</i>	<i>Yes.</i>		
	<i>NXX1</i>	<i>Brand</i>	<i>CA.</i>	<i>Adjutant</i>	<i>Yes.</i>		
<i>Capt</i>	<i>QX2702</i>	<i>Gilmore</i>	<i>JES.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Yes.</i>		
	<i>NX18972</i>	<i>Somersville</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Yes.</i>		
	<i>VX100069</i>	<i>Lowell</i>	<i>KH.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Yes.</i>		
	<i>NX1205</i>	<i>McFellan</i>	<i>AT</i>		<i>Yes.</i>		
<i>Lt Capt</i>	<i>NX12117</i>	<i>Geary</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Adjutant</i>	<i>Yes.</i>		
	<i>VX12185</i>	<i>Stevenson</i>	<i>CM.</i>	<i>Adjutant</i>	<i>Yes.</i>		
	<i>VX100097</i>	<i>Oliver</i>	<i>CH.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Yes.</i>		
	<i>NX122980</i>	<i>Marshall</i>	<i>al.</i>		<i>Yes.</i>		
	<i>NX24869</i>	<i>McCommon</i>	<i>HE.</i>	<i>capt</i>	<i>Yes.</i>		
<i>Lt</i>	<i>NX60525</i>	<i>Hodge</i>	<i>CH.</i>	<i>Quartermaster</i>	<i>Yes.</i>		
	<i>NX11496</i>	<i>Byron</i>	<i>CH.</i>	<i>Quartermaster</i>	<i>Yes.</i>		
	<i>NX2392</i>	<i>Somersville</i>	<i>RC.</i>	<i>Platoon</i>	<i>Yes.</i>		
	<i>NX1510</i>	<i>Coyne</i>	<i>G.</i>	<i>Quartermaster</i>	<i>Yes.</i>		
	<i>WX8466</i>	<i>Baker</i>	<i>JES.</i>	<i>Platoon</i>	<i>Yes.</i>		
	<i>VX117155</i>	<i>Kelly</i>	<i>JH.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Yes.</i>		
	<i>NX70720</i>	<i>Hall</i>	<i>L.H.</i>	<i>Quartermaster</i>	<i>Yes.</i>		
	<i>VX16924</i>	<i>Clarke</i>	<i>AR.</i>	<i>Quartermaster</i>	<i>Yes.</i>		
	<i>NX162784</i>	<i>Goldsmith</i>	<i>D.V.</i>	<i>Platoon</i>	<i>Yes.</i>		
	<i>NX8739</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>R.R.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Yes.</i>		
	<i>NX8942</i>	<i>Park</i>	<i>CA.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Yes.</i>		
	<i>NX18172</i>	<i>Norie</i>	<i>J.H.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Yes.</i>		
	<i>NX65265</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>V.H.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Yes.</i>		
	<i>NX45100</i>	<i>Sherriff</i>	<i>OR.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Yes.</i>	<i>det 1st and 2nd Lt</i>	<i>det 1st Lt</i>
	<i>NX72222</i>	<i>Hatch</i>	<i>al.</i>	<i>Platoon</i>	<i>Yes.</i>		
	<i>NX102150</i>	<i>Jarvis</i>	<i>S.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Yes.</i>		
	<i>NX26794</i>	<i>Ley</i>	<i>S.H.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Yes.</i>		
	<i>QX22661</i>	<i>Ferguson</i>	<i>R.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Yes.</i>		
	<i>WX5859</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>D.H.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Yes.</i>		
	<i>VX22169</i>	<i>Beenie</i>	<i>PC.</i>	<i>Platoon</i>	<i>Yes.</i>		
	<i>NX79975</i>	<i>Smiles</i>	<i>S.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Yes.</i>		
	<i>NX42461</i>	<i>Jackson</i>	<i>J.H.</i>	<i>Platoon</i>	<i>Yes.</i>		
	<i>NX108926</i>	<i>Gain</i>	<i>J.C.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Yes.</i>		
	<i>NX170622</i>	<i>Cameron</i>	<i>R.R.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Yes.</i>		
	<i>NX167518</i>	<i>Rover</i>	<i>R.R.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Yes.</i>		
	<i>NX28291</i>	<i>Lee</i>	<i>L.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Yes.</i>		
	<i>NX128172</i>	<i>Wood</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Yes.</i>		
	<i>NX24405</i>	<i>Choison</i>	<i>H.</i>	<i>Platoon</i>	<i>Yes.</i>		
	<i>NX101667</i>	<i>Richardson</i>	<i>H.H.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Yes.</i>		
	<i>NX118482</i>	<i>Smith</i>	<i>H.P.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Yes.</i>		
	<i>NX84272</i>	<i>Pemeyel</i>	<i>W.D.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Yes.</i>		
	<i>NX21128</i>	<i>Evans</i>	<i>J.A.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Yes.</i>		
<i>Capt</i>	<i>VX60829</i>	<i>McFennan</i>	<i>J.H.</i>	<i>Quartermaster</i>	<i>Yes.</i>		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
<i>Capt</i>	<i>NX163315</i>	<i>Cameron J.H.</i>	<i>1st Lt</i>	<i>1 Sep 44</i>	<i>Detent.</i>
<i>Chaplain</i>	<i>QX23080</i>	<i>Alcorn I.W.</i>	<i>1st Lt</i>	<i>30 May 45</i>	
<i>no</i>	<i>13/301</i>	<i>Jones E.L.</i>	<i>1st Lt</i>	<i>10 Sep 44</i>	<i>Philanthropic Ref.</i>

30 Jan 45
Date of Despatch

Ed Allen
Signature of Commander
Major

1st Army Coy Bn Unit

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday *20/Jan/1945*.

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, E.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevadores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical			
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors			
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors							
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers							
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks							
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply							
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical							
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties				Coach Trimmers							
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors							
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks							
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies							
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals							
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.							
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics							
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant							
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.							
Photowriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers							
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers							
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates							
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A respectively			

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorized trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

20 Jan 45
Date of Despatch

[Signature]
Signature of Commander

PERSONNEL GROUPED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GRO 187/44.

<u>NO</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>AGE</u>	<u>MED CLASS</u>	<u>TRADE</u>	<u>SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS</u>	<u>ANY RECOMMENDATION AS TO SUITABLE ALTERNATE POSTING.</u>
NX 1258	WO I	GYE H C	38	A1	RSM		
NX 2326	WO II	HETHERINGTON J W	29	A1	CSM		
VX113955	S Sjt	WALDRON L P	23	A1	CQMS		

Alteration from last return - NX2269 WO II BUCHAN R C transferred to 2/3 Aust Inf Bn.
Authority 6 Aust Div.

UNIT: 2/2 AUST INF BNDATE 20 Jan 45WE - 11/12C/3

TRADE	Rank	WE	Posted Strength	Deficit	Surplus	Rfts required x
<u>TRADE GROUP I</u>						
Blacksmith	Pte	1	1			
<u>TRADE GROUP II</u>						
Carpenter	Pte	6	6			
Int Duties	Sjt	1	1			
" "	Cpl	2	2			
" "	Pte	7	7			
Signallers	Cpl	4	4			
"	Pte	22	22			
<u>TRADE GROUP III</u>						
Butcher	Pte	1	2		1	
Clerk	Sjt	2	2			
"	Cpl	6	8		2	
"	Pte	4	2	2		NR
Rangetaker	Pte	4	4			
Storeman Tech	Sjt	1	1			
" "	Pte	3	3			
Tailor	Sjt	1	1			
"	Cpl	1	1			
Eqpt Repairer	Pte	1	1			
<u>NON-SPECIALISTS</u>						
R S M	WOI	1	2		1	
C S M	WOII	5	4		1	
R Q M S	WOII	1	1			
C Q M S	S sjt	5	6		1	
Pl Sjts	Sjt	25	25			
Batmen	Pte	35	35			
Dvrs MT	Cpl	1		1		NR
Dvrs MT	Pte	11	11			
Gen Duties (mess)	Pte	3	3			
Hyg Duties	Pte	4	4			
LMG/Rifleman	Cpl	36	33	3		NR
" "	Pte	361	347	14		
MMG Nos	Cpl	2	3		1	
" "	Pte	20	32		12	
Mortar Nos	Cpl	3	7		2	
" "	Pte	68	70		2	
Orderlies	Pte	32	32			
Pioneers	Cpl	4	2	2		NR
"	Pte	28	29		1	
Regt Police	Sjt	1	1			
" "	Pte	6	6			
Storeman	Pte	6	6			
Stretcher-bearers	Sjt	1	1			
" "	Cpl	2	2			
" "	Pte	18	19			
Tk A Gun Nos	Cpl	4	4			
" " "	Pte	15	18		3	
Water Duties	Pte	2	2			
Total			769	775	22	28

NOTE: TGII Mech MT 1
 Stonemason 1
 TGIII Stevedore 1
 Dvrs Mech 22
 Gunlayer 1

26 NOT provided for in WE : shown in LMG, MMG, Mortars and Planes.

RESTRICTED

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it.

Appx 32

Serial No 19
No 74

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

MAJOR C H GREEN

ADM COMD 2/2 AUST INF BN

Headquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn
21 Jan 45

74. DUTIES

Duty Coy to mount Retreat 21 Jan 45	: HQ Coy
Next for Duty	: B Coy
Ord Offr to mount Retreat 21 Jan 45	: Lt W P SMITH
Next for Duty	: Lt A N O PERMEZEL
Duty Offr to mount 1630 hrs 21 Jan 45	: Lt R R BOWER
Next for Duty	: Lt V H EAMES

H G McCammon Lt
Capt
(H G McCAMMON)
Adjt 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION:-

List "C"

NOTICES

LOST

"ONOTO" fountain pen (transparent barrel with vacuum type filler) from unit pay office.

Would finder please return same to this HQ.

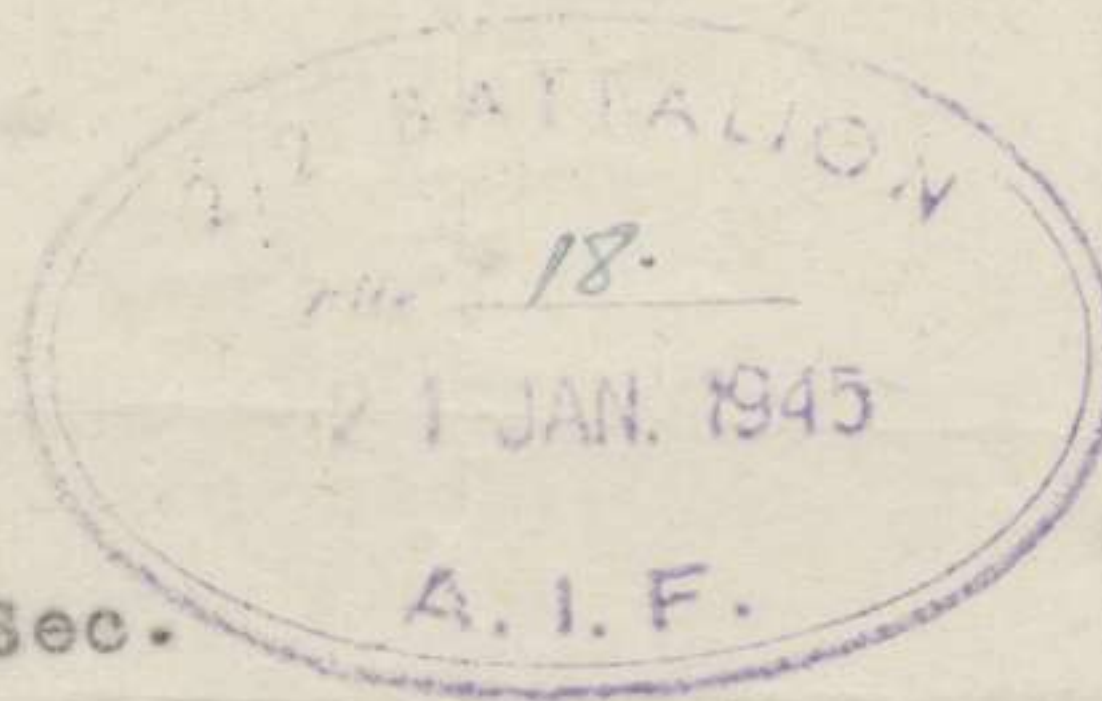
CONFIDENTIAL

Appx 33

Subject: SIGNAL PROCEDURE

Headquarters
16 Aust Inf Bde
Ref: G 1106

2/1 Aust Inf Bn
✓ 2/2 Aust Inf Bn
2/3 Aust Inf Bn
16 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec.



The use of Trencode and the shortage of personnel trained in medium grade cipher has, at times, considerably delayed the transmission of signal traffic within the division.

2. The following procedure is, therefore, authorised :-

(a) R/T Code No 2 will be used for all R/T communications except:-

- (i) communications with aircraft
- (ii) emergency calls on any matter on which the enemy cannot take immediate action
- (iii) SCR 536 sets which may use clear except for code names and appointment code.

(b) Messages too long or too involved for transmission by R/T may be sent in R/T code by WT when

- (i) it is considered that encoding in medium grade or Trencode will dangerously delay the transmission;
- (ii) there are no other means equally as fast as WT, as dictated by state of reception, transmission and volume of traffic, by which the message can be sent.

Johnston
Johnston
John
sig off 212 Bde 1945
10.

Capt

(J S JEFFREY)
A/BM 16 Aust Inf Bde

21 Jan 45.

2/2 AUST INF BN ADM INSTN NO 24

RELIEF OF 2/4 AUST INF BN

MVT TO DANMAP AREA

Headquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn

Copy No9

GENERAL

1. 2/2 Aust Inf Bn less Advance Party and rear details will move to DANMAP RIVER area by MT thence to ROCKY POINT by foot on 29 Jan 45.

PERSONNEL

2. (a) Allotment of Vehs

<u>Sub-unit</u>	<u>Vehs</u>	<u>Offrs</u>	<u>ORs</u>
Bn HQ	2 x 2½ ton	2	34
A Coy	6 x 2½ ton	3	100
B Coy	6 x 2½ ton	2	106
C Coy	6 x 2½ ton	3	105
D Coy	5 x 2½ ton	2	78 plus 5 C Coy
HQ Coy	14 x 2½ ton	4	216 excl 4 Pl incl Dental Sec
TK A Pl	1 x 2½ ton	-	18

(b) Embussing

- (i) Capacity - 18 per veh
- (ii) Tpt will arrive unit lines 290530 I and will be allocated as above by TO. Coys to supply two guides to report TO this HQ at 0515 hrs. Vehs will enter unit lines via Out rd.

- (iii) Embussing areas will be indicated by TO. Vehs will leave unit lines via Out rd.
- (iv) Embussing will be completed by 290700 I, and vehs will be in convoy by 0710 hrs.
- (v) NO other stores other than those carried on the man will be loaded on personnel vehs.
- (vi) Each Coy will appoint an embussing and debussing offr. Capt A H OLIVER will be OC Troops.

(c) Control

After personnel are loaded in unit lines, AASC assume control of all vehs for convoy.

DEBUSSING

- 3. (a) Debussing area LUAIN.
- (b) Guides from Adv party will meet convoy and guide unit to ROCKY POINT area.
- (c) On arrival vehs, senior officer or NCO i/c tps on each veh gives orders to debuss.
- (d) Tps are guided from debussing area in Coy groups.

STORES

4. (a) Allotment of Vehs

- | | | |
|-------------|---|--|
| Unit Stores | - | 11x2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ton vehs |
| | | 5 jeeps and trailers |
| Tk A Guns | - | 2x2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ton - guns to be loaded in vehicles. |
- (b) Stores incl dental stores not carried on man to be loaded into stores vehs.
 - (c) All stores vehs will move at head of convoys followed by unit jeeps.
 - (d) Stores vehs and unit jeeps will move direct to ROCKY POINT, on arrival vehicles will be unloaded immediately and returned to tpt bivouac area SUAIN without delay.
 - (e) QM will arrange loading of stores vehs and jeeps, all stores will be laid out in veh loads in Q area.
 - (f) Stores vehs will use main camp entrance.
 - (g) QM will ensure unloading parties travel on each vehicle.
 - (h) Loading party of 1 Offr and 20 ORs ^c D Coy will report QM 290545I. Party will return to coy on completion of loading.

3.

4. (j) On completion of loading vohs will be formed in convoy on main camp road.

CONVOY..

5. (a) SP - Wallegol Ck AITAPE 043472.
(b) ST - 290730I
(c) MIH)
VTM) As laid down AASC.
(d) ETA - LUAIN approx 291200I.
(e) Halts - One 10 minute halt only vicinity YAKAMUL.

ROUTINE

6. Revoillo 0445 hrs
Breakfast 0515 hrs
Atobrin Parade 0600 hrs
Embuss 0700 hrs

STORES REMAINING

7. (a) (i) All tents other than HQ block, officers lines and Q area will be struck, correctly rolled and returned to QM by 290630I.
(ii) If tents are wet, they will be struck by rear details.
(b) All accommodation stores, buckets, dishes, lamps etc will be returned to QM by 290630I.
(c) Kitchens, latrines, showers and the general camp area will be in inspection order by 290700I. Latrines will be covered by earth or sand.
(d) QM will issue instructions regarding disposal of salvage and any other stores.
(e) QM will arrange recall of helmets steel, blankets, gas capes and legs of cots folding.

RATIONS

8. (a) Unexpired portion of days ration will be carried on man. Midday meal will be consumed whilst on vohs.
(b) QM will arrange to carry two days in bulk.

DRESS

9. As contained in Appendices 24 and 31 OSO.
Water bottles to be carried filled.

REAR DETAILS

10. (a) Composition as already notified. OC Bn Rear Details @ Lt A N O PERMEZEL.
- (b) Rear Details will arrange conc of all unit stores, tents officers gear and any other equipment not taken fwd in present Q area.
- (c) All stores will be placed under cover and protected from the weather.
- (d) Adequate gd will be maintained at all hours and OC Rear Details will be responsible for the security, care and safekeeping of all stores remaining.
- (e) Frequent inspections will be carried out by responsible persons to ensure stores do not deteriorate, tents etc will be aired as frequently as possible.
- (f) OC Rear Details will be responsible for the security, maintenance and hygiene of the camp area.
- (g) Particular attention will be given to the storage and safekeeping of personal belongings left in this area.
- (h) Offrs and WOs will be quartered in HQ Block and ORs in Offrs lines. Offrs Mess kitchen and mess will be used for rear details.
- (j) On departure of unit, all signs will be removed and stored Sign indicating "Rear" will be erected.
- (k) Administration
As contained in 16 Aust Inf Bde 2859/1/45 of 18 Jan 45 issued to OC Rear Party.

OFFICE WORK IN THE FIELD

11. (a) Returns as shown Appx 32 OSO.
- (b) Coys will ensure sufficient stationary is carried in addition to Bl22s, battle book and personal records.
- (c) Coy flags will be returned to this HQ by 281800I.
- (d) Attention is drawn to summary of adm details issued 22 Jan 45 dealing with adm in field and 2/2 Aust Inf Bn 99/1/45 of 22 Jan 45 (not to all addressees).

MEDICAL.

12. (a) RAP closes 281800I.
- (b) All clothes, canvas of cots folding will be treated with anti mite fluid prior to departure from this area.
- (c) Commencing 29 Jan 45 2 tablets atebirin will be taken for 14 days.

5.

12. (d) RMO will ensure blankets carried for RAP are treated with anti mite fluid.

PAY

13. Pay Cpl will remain as Bde Rear Details Pay Cpl and will move HQ 16 Aust Inf Bde as arranged by Capt C M STEVENSON.

H G McCAMMON Capt
(H G McCAMMON)
Adjnt 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

22 Jan 45.

DISTRIBUTION:-

	Copy No
HQ Coy	1
A Coy	2
B Coy	3
C Coy	4
D Coy	5
Bn HQ	6
CO	7
QM	8
IO	9
RMO	10
Dental	11
TC	12
Mr JONES	13
OC Rear Details	14-15
File	16
War Diary	17

RESTRICTED

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it.

Appx 35

Serial No 20
Nos 75 - 76

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

MAJOR C H GREEN

ADM COMD 2/2 AUST INF BN

Headquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn
23 Jan 45

75. DUTIES

Duty Coy to mount Retreat 23 Jan 45	: C Coy
Next for Duty	: D Coy
Ord Offr to mount Retreat 23 Jan 45	: Lt R C SOMERVILLE
Next for Duty	: Lt D V GOLDSMITH
Duty Offr to mount 1630 hrs 23 Jan 45	: Lt H H JACKSON
Next for Duty	: Lt J JARVIE

76. GCM - NX108934 Lt J C PAIN

The abovenamed officer was tried by General Court Martial held in the field on 19 Jan 45 by order of Comd 6 Aust Div dated 18 Jan 45.

Charge : WOAS neglect to the prejudice of good order and military discipline in that he WOAS in the field on 10 Dec 1944 lost by neglect one watch No 5140 (valued at £2-16-3) entrusted to his care for military purposes (AA Sec 40).

Plea: NOT GUILTY

Finding: GUILTY

Sentence: To be reprimanded and to be put under stoppages of pay until he has made good the value of the following article viz :- Watch No 5140 valued at £2-16-3.

Date of Sentence: 19 Jan 45

On 20 Jan 45 Comd 6 Aust Div confirmed the finding and sentence.

The accused was not in arrest awaiting trial.

Formulated to the accused on 23 Jan 45.

H G McCannon Lt
Capt
(H G McCANNON) for
Adjt 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION:

List "C"

Appx 36

War Diary.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE
2/2 AUST INF BN ADM INSTN NO 25
MOVEMENT TO DANMAP AREA

Headquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn

Copy No 171

GENERAL

1. Further to 2/2 Aust Inf Bn Adm Instn 24 of 22 Jan 45 and Q17/45 of 23 Jan 45.

ORDER OF MOVE

- 2. (a) Stores Vehs
- Jeeps & Trailers
- Tk A Guns
- B Coy
- C Coy
- Bn HQ
- Sigs
- MMGs
- Mortars
- Pioneers
- HQ Coy HQ
- D Coy
- 4 Pl personnel
- A Coy

Note - on arrival DANMAP area
coys will move fwd
in this order.

(b) TO will ensure convoy leaves in above order.

(c) Stores vehs etc may move separately to pers convoy.

DRESS

3. (a) Packs

(i) All packs less HQ Coy will be dumped in Coy Dumps in Q area by 290630I. QM will supervise loading and will ensure coys packs are kept separate.

(ii) HQ Coy packs will be loaded on vehs carrying Tk A guns.

(b) Dress as contained appx 31 OSOs will be amended for move as follows:-

Delete packs, groundsheet will be rolled and secured to belt.

TENTS SHELTER HALF.

4. QM will carry all tents shelter half held surplus. On arrival fwd area two additional tents shelter half will be issued to coys for use as Coy HQ.

WEAPONS.

5. Coys will ensure that all personal weapons and LMGs with normal scale amm is carried fwd on the man. Weapons will not be loaded. Bren & Owen mags will be loaded but not placed on gun.

2.

TENTS & TARPAULINS

6. QM will ensure all available tarpaulins and two tents RD are taken fwd.

ADM

7. (a) Stationary etc as contained in Adm Instn No 24 plus record of weapons and controlled stores will be carried.
- (b) Records not required such as text books, record of leave etc will be securely locked in Coy boxes and placed in WE store.

WORKING PARTIES

8. (a) Para 4 (h) of 2/2 Aust Inf Bn Adm Instn No 24 is cancelled
- (b) (i) C Coy will supply party 1 Sjt 20 OR
(ii) A Coy will supply party 1 Sjt 15 OR
(iii) HQ Coy will supply party 1 Sjt 15 OR
(iv) Working parties will report QM 290545I and will return to coys on completion of loading.

H G McCAMMON Capt
(H G McCAMMON)
Adjt 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

23 Jan 45

DISTRIBUTION:-

	<u>Copy No</u>
HQ Coy	1
A Coy	2
B Coy	3
C Coy	4
D Coy	5
Bn HQ	6
CC	7
QM	8
IO	9
RMO	10
Dental	11
TO	12
Mr JONES	13
OC Rear Details	14-15
File	16
War Diary	17

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it.

Serial No 21
Nos 77 - 80

Appx 37

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

by

MAJOR C H GREEN

ADM COMD 2/2 AUST INF BN

Headquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn
24 Jan 45

77. DUTIES

Duty Coy to mount Retreat 24 Jan 45	:	D Coy
Next for Duty	:	HQ Coy
Ord Offr to mount Retreat 24 Jan 45	:	Lt D K NORRISH
Next for Duty	:	Lt V H EAMES
Duty Offr to mount 1630 hrs 24 Jan 45	:	Lt J JARVIE
Next for Duty	:	Lt H H KELLY

78. AMERICAN CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT

There have been instances of personnel of this formation wearing articles of clothing and equipment, which is on issue to American troops.

2. There is no authorisation for personnel of this formation to hold on issue any article of American clothing or equipment, with the exception of Gaiters, American Pattern, and Belts Web, American pattern, and the practice of wearing and using the above will cease forthwith.

3. Coys will ensure that no personnel are in possession of such articles and a thorough check will be made throughout coys in order that this clothing and equipment be returned to QM.

4. Disciplinary action will be taken against personnel in unauthorised possession of same.

79. SPEEDING

Recently there have been numerous cases of vehicles of this formation exceeding the speed limit of 20 mph, which is laid down in this area for all vehicles. T.O. will be responsible to ensure that all drivers are warned of the speed limit and the drivers must be informed that severe disciplinary action will be taken in any cases reported where vehicles are driven in excess of the speed laid down.

2. DAPM 6 Aust Div will be responsible for maintaining road patrols to check speeding offences. Charges against offenders will be forwarded direct to units concerned by DAPM and charge will be dealt with by the Commanding Officer, who will adopt a strict and severe attitude towards such offences.

H. G. McCammon *Rel*
Capt
(H G McCAMMON) *for*
Adjt 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION:-

LIST "C"

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it.

Serial No 22
Nos 80 - 81

10.
Appx 38

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

by

LT-COL A G CAMERON

COMD 2/2 AUST INF BN

Headquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn
26 Jan 45

80. DUTIES

Duty Coy to mount Retreat 26 Jan 45	:	B Coy
Next for Duty	:	C Coy
Ord offr to mount Retreat 26 Jan 45	:	Lt R R THOMAS
Next for Duty	:	Lt J W NORRIS
Duty offr to mount 1630 hrs 26 Jan 45	:	Lt A N O FARMZEL
Next for Duty	:	Lt W P SMITH

81. DRESS

Attention is drawn to the unorthodox dents at present in hats throughout the unit.

Coys will ensure that a daily inspection by Pl Comds is made and only the correct army dent is allowed in hats.

H G McCammon
Capt
(H G McCAMMON)
Adjt 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION:-

List "C"

NOTICES

Church Services - Sunday 28 Jan 45

(a) RC Services 0915 hrs Holy Mass 2/2 Aust Inf Bn Chapel.
Confessions immediately prior to Mass.

(b) Protestant Services

0730 hrs Communion.

0815 hrs Church Parade. Markers report 0810 @
Coys march on immediately after.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

Subject: ADDRESSING OF SIGNAL TRAFFIC

Appx 39

Headquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn
Ref: 111/1/45

A, B, C, D, HQ Coys, Bn HQ, Sigs, IO, Adv 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

1. To facilitate despatch of signal traffic and prevent incorrect delivery the following addresses will be used by sub-units.

2. Adv Bn)
Rear Bn HQ) where Bn HQ is split.

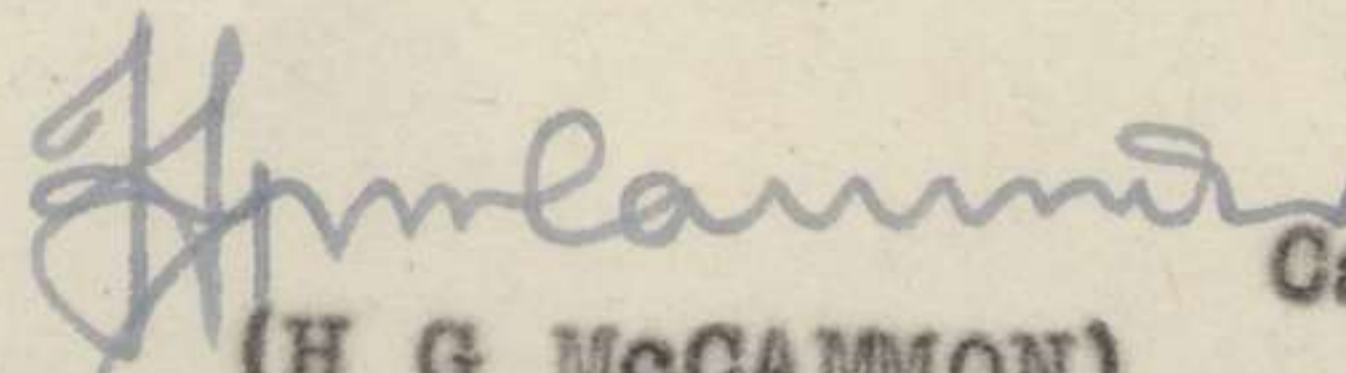
Rear Details, for details left in bn bivouac areas
AITAPE.

Examples:

Adv, 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

Rear, 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

Rear Details, 2/2 Aust Inf Bn


Capt
(H G McCAMMON)
Adjt 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

26 Jan 45

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

(Revised Jan., 1943)
4/45 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 27 Jan / 1945 *Grand Inf Regt* (Unit)

W.E. 11 / 129 OFFRS. O.R.'s. 969 + OFFRS. 1 O.R.'s. ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.								
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.				
	1	10	12	* * Lieut.-Colonels Majors Captains Lieutenants Quarter-masters A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.	A411C	1							
	1	10	12			1							
Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).		DETAIL		A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
		A.		43									43
		E.(1)											
		E.(2)											

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
 ** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
VX44906	Lt Col	Cameron A.G.	Lt Col's Detachment	25 Jan 45	

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
VX44905	Capt	McLellan H.H.	112nd Trench Coy Army	21 Jan 45	

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

Appx 40

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 27 Jan /1945 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Lt Col	VX44906	Cameron	AL	CO	Yes		
Major	NX171	Green	CH	21st	Yes		
	NX251	Baird	ad.	21st	Yes		
Capt	QX2702	Gilmore	ES	no	Yes		
	NX18970	Somerwill	ES	no	Yes		
	VX100096	Leest	184	no	Yes		
Lt (Capt)	NX12177	Berbyshire	M	no	Yes		
	VX14385	Stevenson	CM	21st	Yes		
	VX100097	Blues	ad.	no	Yes		
	NX12250	Marshall	ad.	no	Yes		
	NX22868	McCann	119	21st	Yes		
Lt	NX60525	Hodge	CH	21st	Yes		
	NX11296	Rydon	ES	21st	Yes		
	NX22722	Baker	ES	21st	Yes		
	NX1250	Coyle	ES	21st	Yes		
	WX5499	Baker	ES	21st	Yes		
	VX117105	Kelley	111	no	Yes		
	NX70722	Hall	LJ	21st	Yes		
	VX11922	Clarke	AK	21st	Yes		
	NX8739	Thomas	111	21st	Yes		
	NX16292	Goldsmith	21	no	Yes		
	NX8922	Park	EA	no	Yes		
	NX45400	Sherriff	SK	no	no	detachment 21st	detachment
	NX65265	James	111	21st	Yes		
	NX72282	Walker	ad.	no	Yes		
	NX105159	Parvi	ES	no	Yes		
	NX26792	Key	ES	no	Yes		
	QX22661	Stratton	R	no	Yes		
	WX5559	Norwich	AK	21st	Yes		
	VX22229	Reed	PC	21st	Yes		
	NX99975	Smith	S	21st	Yes		
	NX42262	Jackson	111	21st	Yes		
	NX105922	Pan	ES	no	Yes		
	NX170622	Cameron	AK	no	Yes		
	NX167058	Bones	111	no	Yes		
	NX22291	Lee	L	no	Yes		
	NX128172	Horrie	ES	no	Yes		
	NX22405	Cherone	CH	no	Yes		
	NX121667	Richardson	111	no	Yes		
	NX118283	Smith	111	no	Yes		
	NX84292	Permyer	111	no	Yes		
	NX21155	Evans	JA	no	Yes		
Capt	NX60819	McLennan	111	21st	Yes		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Capt	NX162315	Cameron	DA 2/2 AD.	1 Sept 44	rental
Chaplain	QX22080	Alcorn	I.W. 111 CHD.	20 days 44	
lt	B3/304	Jones	G.L. 111	20 April 44	Philanthropic Ref.

27 Jan 45
Date of Despatch

Signature of Commanding Officer
Cond Lt Col J. B. ...

1/2 Aust Inf Bde Unit

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 27 Jan / 1945.

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, E.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Rivetters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevadores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical			
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors			
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Bollermakers				Wheeler				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors							
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers							
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks							
Grinder, Precision				Hello Operator				Clerks, Supply							
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical							
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties				Coach Trimmers							
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors							
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks							
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies							
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmer, Signals							
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.							
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics							
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant							
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hand, I.C.							
Photewriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers							
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers							
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates							
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A respectively			*

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
 (b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
 (c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
 (d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of "R" in col. "Reints. Required."
 (e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

27 Jan 45
Date of Despatch

[Signature]
Signature of Commander

UNIT: 2/2 AUST INF BN

APPENDIX "A"
DATE 27 Jan 45

WE - 11/12C/3

TRADE	Rank	WE	Posted Strength	Deficit	Surplus	Rfts required x
<u>TRADE GROUP I</u>						
Blacksmith	Pte	1	1			
<u>TRADE GROUP II</u>						
Carpenter	Pte	6	6			
Int Duties	Sjt	1	1			
" "	Cpl	2	2			
" "	Pte	7	8		1	
Signallers	Cpl	4	4			
"	Pte	22	22			
<u>TRADE GROUP III</u>						
Butcher	Pte	1	2		1	
Clerk	Sjt	2	2			
"	Cpl	6	3	1	2	
"	Pte	4	4			
Rangefinder	Pte	4	4			
Storeman Tech	Sjt	1	1			
" "	Pte	3	3			
Tailor	Sjt	1	1			
"	Cpl	1	1			
Eqpt Repairer	Pte	1	1			
<u>NON-SPECIALISTS</u>						
R S M	WOI	1	2		1	
C S M	WOII	5	6		1	
R Q M S	WOII	1	1			
C Q M S	S sjt	5	6		1	
Pl Sjts	Sjt	25	25			
Batmen	Pte	35	35			
Dvrs MT	Cpl	1		1		
Dvrs MT	Pte	11	11			
Gen Duties (mess)	Pte	3	3			
Hyg Duties	Pte	4	4			
LMG/Riflemen	Cpl	36	33	3		
" "	Pte	361	353	8		
MMG Nos	Cpl	2	3		1	
" "	Pte	20	32		12	
Mortar Nos	Cpl	2	7		2	
" "	Pte	68	70		2	
Orderlies	Pte	32	32			
Pioneers	Cpl	4	2	2		
"	Pte	28	30		2	
Regt Police	Sjt	1	1			
" "	Pte	6	6			
Storemen	Pte	6	6			
Stretcher-bearers	Sjt	1	1			
" "	Cpl	2	2			
" "	Pte	18	18			
Tk A Gun Nos	Cpl	4	4			
" " "	Pte	15	17		2	
Water Duties	Pte	2	2			
Total			769	782	15	23

NOTE: TGII Mech MT 1
Stonemason 1
TGIII Stevedore 1
Dvrs Mech 22
Gunlayer 1
D/R 1
27

NOT provided for in WE : shown in LMG, MMG, Mortars, and Pioneers.

PERSONNEL GROUPED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GRO 187/44.

NO	RANK	NAME		AGE	MED CLASS	TRADE	SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS	ANY RECOMMENDATION AS TO SUITABLE ALTERNATE POSTING
NX 1259	WO I	GYE	H C	38	A1	RSM		
NX 2326	WO II	HETHERINGTON	J W	29	A1	CSM		
VX113955	S Sjt	WALDRON	L P	23	A1	CQMS		

1.0.
RESTRICTED

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it.

Serial No 23
Nos 82 - 83

Appx 41

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

LT-COL A G CAMERON

COMD 2/2 AUST INF BN

Headquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn
30 Jan 45

82. DUTIES

Duty Coy to mount Retreat 30 Jan 45	: HQ Coy
Next for Duty	: B Coy
Ord Offr to mount Retreat 30 Jan 45	: Lt J JARVIE
Next for Duty	: Lt V H EAMES
Duty Offr to mount 1630 hrs 30 Jan 45	: Lt A J WALKER
Next for Duty	: Lt K FERGUSON

83. REGT BOOTMAKER

The Regt Bootmaker will be operating in HQ Coy lines as from 0800 hrs 31 Jan 45.

H. G. McCammon Lt
Capt
(H G McCAMMON)
Adjt 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION:-

List "C"

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it.

1.0.
Appx 42

Serial No 24
Nos 84 - 85

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

by

LT-COL A G CAMERON

COMMANDING 2/2 AUST INF BN

Headquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn
31 Jan 45

84. DUTIES

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Duty Coy to mount Retreat 31 Jan 45 | : B Coy |
| Next for Duty | : C Coy |
| Ord Offr to mount Retreat 31 Jan 45 | : Lt V H EAMES |
| Next for Duty | : Lt H H KELLY |
| Duty Offr to mount 1630 hrs 31 Jan 45 | : Lt K FERGUSON |
| Next for Duty | : Lt D V GOLDSMITH |

85. SALE OF LIQUOR TO MEMBERS OF THE WOMEN'S SERVICES

1. No female member under the age of 21 years will purchase, receive or have in her possession any alcoholic beverage (except as prescribed for purely medical purposes) at any canteen, mess, camp, fort or other military establishment.
2. Beer ration coupons or tickets will not be issued or given to or received by any female member under the age of 21 years.

H G McCAMMON Capt
(H G McCAMMON)
Adjt 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION:-
List "C"

NOTICES

GREETINGS

The Lord Mayor of Perth has requested that the following message be conveyed to Western Australian members of the AMF :-

"The Lady Mayoress and I join with the Councillors and Citizens of Perth in extending to you all Christmas Greetings. All of us are deeply grateful for the magnificent work you have done and are doing and express the fervent hope that victory and peace will soon be achieved and that we may soon be welcoming home the victorious soldiers of a triumphant King and Empire."

W.D.
Appx 43

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

Subject:- MALARIA AND HYGIENE

Headquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn
Ref: 123/26/45

A, B, C, D, HQ Coys, Bn HQ, RMO, IO, QM, Dental Offr,
All Section Leader.

The demands of "Essential Hygiene" on the individual are not onerous, but they do entail constant compliance with the few simple rules of Individual conduct.

2. Every individual in a unit has a dual responsibility in regard to hygiene and malaria precautions. Firstly that he takes the measures necessary to safeguard himself from disease. Secondly that he ensures he does whatever lies in his power to protect the remaining members of the unit from disease.

3. The rules given in Appendix "A" attached summarise the responsibility of every individual in each grade, in regard to hygiene for tropical theatres of operations. By constant training and supervision, this responsibility must be impressed on officers and men, until they are accepted as customary and carried out instinctively by all ranks.

4. This instruction is issued down to Section Comds. Additional copies are available if required.

H. G. McCammon
Capt
(H. G. McCAMMON)
Adjt 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

31 Jan 45

ESSENTIAL HYGIENE

RESPONSIBILITY OF THE INDIVIDUAL

Responsibility	Reason for
1. Take Atebrin in the dosage ordered	Cures MT malaria Prevents BT Malaria from breaking through.
2. Use insect repellent lotion on the skin and anti-mite fluid on the clothes. Use mosquito nets, inspect them daily and maintain in serviceable condition.	Reduces risk of infection with malaria, dengue, and scrub typhus.
3. Observe the orders for dress.	
4. Obtain drinking water from authorised water point, or use tablets individual water sterilising.	To avoid water borne diseases, typhoid, dysentery, cholera.
5. In certain areas bathe only in streams passed as safe for bathing.	To avoid Cholera and Bilharzia.
6. Keep the body and clothing clean by regular washing.	To avoid skin complaints
7. Wash the hands after visiting the latrines etc., and before eating or handling food.	Minimise risk of Dysentery etc.
8. Use the latrines provided and ensure seat is covered with fly proof covers.	To prevent flies becoming infected.
9. Protect food and eating utensils from flies.	To prevent infection of food and breeding of flies, rats and mosquitoes.
10. Burn waste food, and burn, crush or puncture, and bury empty tins.	

Appendix A to S/S Aust Inf Bn
123/25/45 of 21 Jan 45.

RESPONSIBILITY OF THE JUNIOR LEADER

1. Set an example by being punctilious in carrying out his individual responsibility.
2. Ensure that, the necessary facilities are available, or are constructed as early as possible, to facilitate the carrying out of their individual responsibilities by his men.
3. Know how many tins each man carries, and by personal check see that each tin is correctly disposed of.
4. By constant supervision see that each man in his section carries out his individual responsibilities.

.....

RESPONSIBILITY OF THE JUNIOR OFFICER

1.)
2.) - as laid down for Junior Leaders.
3. By constant supervision see that the junior leaders and men are carrying out their responsibilities.
4. Give constant consideration to the improvement of the necessary facilities.

.....

RESPONSIBILITY OF ALL COMMANDERS OF EVERY GRADE

1.)
2.)
3.)
4.) - as laid down for Junior Officers.
5. Arrange for the inspection of areas occupied to see that hygiene responsibilities have been accepted.

.....

10

Appx 1

RESTRICTED

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it.

Serial No 25
Nos 86 - 91

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

LIEUTENANT-COLONEL A G CAMERON

COMMANDING 2/2 AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BATTALION

Headquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn
1 Feb 45

86. DUTIES

Duty Coy to mount Retreat 1 Feb 45	: C Coy
Next for Duty	: A Coy
Ord Offr to mount Retreat 1 Feb 45	: Lt A N O PERMEZEL
Next for Duty	: Lt A J WALKER
Duty Offr to mount 1630-hrs 1 Feb 45	: Lt D V GOLDSMITH
Next for Duty	: Lt L T HALL

87. CENSORSHIP OF PARCELS

Attention is drawn to the manner in which parcels may be despatched through Army Postal Channels.

All such parcels will contain the name and address of the sender - this shall be written in the case of a parcel or newspaper, on a slip of paper and enclosed therein.

Franking officers will ensure that this instruction is complied with.

88. CAPTURED JAPANESE SUPPLIES.

Oriental Type Preserved and Dehydrated Foodstuffs.

Enemy foodstuffs in the above category which may be captured, will be passed to Salvage for disposal in accordance with Salvage Service instructions.

89. REPAIR OF SHIRTS AND TROUSERS

Owing to the shortage of shirts and trousers it is necessary that additional care be taken of those on issue to troops.

Shirts and trousers should be darned or patched whenever possible.

To obtain material for patching - coys should apply to QM for drill recovered from unserviceable shirts and trousers.

90. PACKING OF FREIGHT FOR TRANSPORT BY AIR

Many instances have come under notice that stores for transport by air have been packed in such a way that the weight of the case far exceeds the weight of the contents.

It is realised that in this area suitable light packing materials are often not readily obtainable. To ensure the maximum use of limited air transport facilities, however, every effort will be made to ensure that stores consigned by air freight are packed in such a way that minimum weight of packing, consistent with safe carriage of contents.

91. EMBLEM FOR MENTION IN DESPACHES

His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the award of an emblem to be worn by members of His Majesty's Forces who have been mentioned in despatches or have received military or civil commendation for brave conduct during the present war.

The emblem is in the form of a single oak leaf in bronze, but is of a different pattern from that instituted for the Great War of 1914-18.

During the present war, this emblem will not be worn on any medal ribbon, but will be worn in a position in which a ribbon would be placed immediately after those already worn. When no medal ribbon is worn, the emblem will be worn immediately above the centre of the left breast pocket or, if there is no such pocket, in a corresponding position. A strip of cotton or woollen material, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide and $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in length, of the same colour as the article of uniform on which the emblem is worn, may be worn behind the emblem.

The emblem will be worn horizontally with the stalk of the oak leaf farthest from the left shoulder.

Only one emblem will be worn ~~next~~ in respect of any number of mentions or commendations during the present war.

Each person entitled will be issued with two "sew-on" type emblems for wearing on winter dress uniform and one "brooch" type emblem for wearing on summer dress uniform. Additional emblems may be obtained from the Echelon and Records component in the area of enlistment, on prepayment, by persons to whom an award has been made. The present costs are - "sew-on" type 3d., "brooch" type 6d. The emblems may be worn only on those articles of dress on which the wearing of medal ribbons is authorised.

The emblem will be awarded to officers and other ranks of the ANF who, during this war, are mentioned in despatches for service, or whose names are or have been published in the Commonwealth of Australia Gazette as recipients of military or civil commendation. The award of a mention in despatches or of a military or civil commendation to a member of the ANF will be promulgated in routine orders, part II.

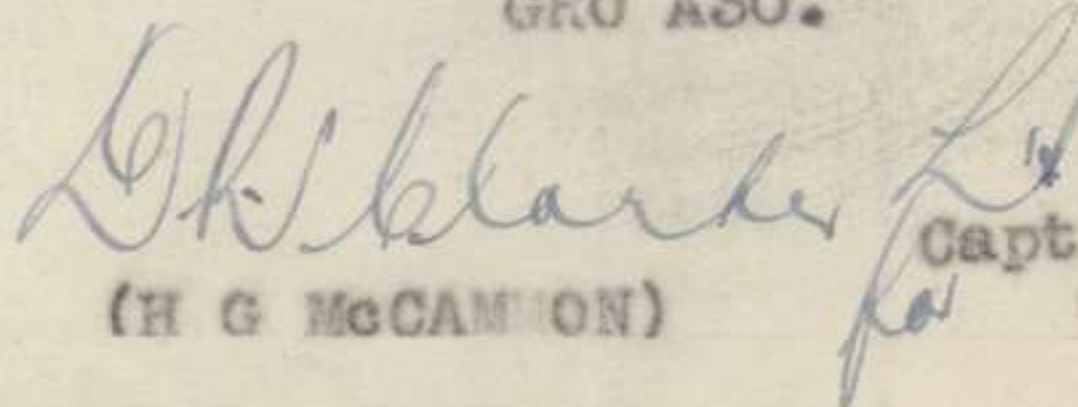
Civilians who receive a mention in despatches are also granted oak leaf emblems. Civilians who receive commendations are granted an oval civil commendation badge. If such civilians become members of the military forces, they are not permitted to wear the oval civil commendation badge on military uniform, but they are then entitled to receive and wear on their military uniforms an oak leaf emblem.

It will not be necessary for members to lodge claims for the issue of the emblem, except in respect of a civil commendation awarded prior to becoming a member of the ANF. When such a member of the forces has received a civil commendation for brave conduct, which has been published in the Commonwealth of Australia Gazette, his CO will verify the award and will forward to 2nd Echelon LHQ a nominal roll of any member entitled to the oak leaf emblem in respect of a civil commendation.

Emblems will be despatched by the Echelon and Records component of the L of C area of enlistment to COs for presentation or issue; they will be accompanied by nominal rolls of the personnel concerned.

The CO of a member who has been awarded a mention in despatches or a commendation for brave conduct will cause an entry to be made in the member's Record of Service Book (AAB 83), stating that the award has been made and quoting the authority for such statement. The officer authenticating the entry will sign it and add his appointment.

GRO A30.


Capt
(H G McCANNION)

W. D. Gray
Appx 2

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

2/2 AUST INF BB ADM ORDER No 25

ANTI-MALARIAL PRECAUTIONS

Headquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn

Copy No *143*

To be read in conjunction with the following, Orders,
Instns and memos.

- GRO 321/44 with special reference to para 13 (repeated para 9 below.
- 2/2 Aust Inf Bn Adm Order No 20 Appendix B of 25 Sep 44.
- 2/2 Aust Inf Bn 1/26/45 of 1 Jan 45 Malarial Lectures.
- 2/2 Aust Inf Bn Adm Instn No 23 of 1 Jan 45.
- 2/2 Aust Inf Bn 29/1/45 of 5 Jan 45.
- 2/2 Aust Inf Bn 85/26/45 of 18 Jan 45.
- 2/2 Aust Inf Bn 123/26/45 of 31 Jan 45.
- 2/2 Aust Inf Bn 132/1/45 and 134/1/45 of 2 Jan 45.

GENERAL.

1. All the abovementioned orders, Instns and Memos have gone into the greatest detail in connection with anti malarial precautions. The GRO specifies broadly the routine drill to be adopted to ensure atebtrin is taken regularly as specified. The remainder of the documents go into the intimate details of the routine procedure to be adopted especially 2/2 Aust Inf Bn Adm Instn No 20 Appendix "B" and Adm Instn No 23.
2. GOC 6 Aust Div directs that a definite and uniform drill throughout the division be adopted in the administration of the daily atebtrin dosage.
3. The following drill will be put into immediate operation and will not be varied under any circumstances.
 - (a) Men will parade at the time laid carrying a container (mug), other than water bottles, filled with water.
 - (b) The daily atebtrin parade will always be held by an officer.
 - (c) The officer will follow and never vary from the following procedure:-
 - (i) He will place the atebtrin tablets one at a time into the mans mouth, either by hand or by some utensil.
 - (ii) Each man will take a mouthful of water and swallow it with the first atebtrin tablet. The procedure will be repeated with the second tablet, but this time the man will drink the full remaining contents of his water container, and will turn the container upside down.
 - (iii) He will then call his own name.
 - (iv) The man will then open his mouth so that the inspecting officer can ensure that the tablets have been swallowed and are not held in the mouth.
 - (d) A roll book (AAB 77) - not loose sheets of paper - will be kept in which the officer will record the daily dosage. This book must be signed (NOT initialled) by the officer,

3. (d) Cont.
and must be available for inspection for a period of two months following any entry. When roll books have been filled they will be forwarded to this HQ for safe custody. Coys will obtain a receipt for same.
4. Company Comds will personally make it known to all officers that the drill laid down in para 3 above is not a suggested method of ensuring the taking of atebtrin, but the actual method which they are ordered to follow.
5. GOC has directed that any officer varying from this procedure is to be suspended immediately from duty and a report forwarded to HQ 6 Aust Div.

VARIATION.

6. Under certain circumstances, the principle that an officer must take all atebtrin parades may have to be varied but this will not be done unless specifically ordered by this HQ. Following are the majority of circumstances under which this may occur:-

- (a) Whilst escorting carrier lines.
- (b) Whilst escorting casualties.
- (c) In the case of small recce patrols out over night.
- (d) Small detached working parties.
- (e) Sig line parties.
- (f) Drivers of vehicles out over night.
- (g) Survey parties.
- (h) Troops dispersed and in contact with the enemy.

7. In the above cases, should no officer be with the parties, the officer ordering the movement of the party will ensure that all members of the party are carrying atebtrin in accordance with GRO 321/44 (reserve supply of 24 tablets carried in the appropriate container in First Aid Outfit) and that the senior NCO is fully acquainted with the routine drill and will make him responsible that the drill is faithfully carried out.

PARTIES STAGING

8. In the case of detached parties, not under control of an officer arriving to remain over night with a unit or in a staging area, the officer in charge of that unit or area will administer two atebtrin tablets to each member of the party.

GRO 321/44 Para 13

9. GRO 321/44 para 13 is repeated hereunder:-

- "(a) To ensure that the necessary dosage is taken by all members, suppressive atebtrin will be given, whenever possible, on a formal parade held either immediately before or after a meal (preferably the morning meal).
- (b) The parade will always be under the command of an officer who will personally ensure that the following procedure is carried out with every member:-
 - (i) The atebtrin tablet is placed in the recipients mouth.
 - (ii) The recipient swallows a drink of water and demonstrates that the tablet has been swallowed,

9. (cont)

- (b)(ii) (cont) by calling out his name in a loud voice.
 (c) When it is not practicable for such a parade to be held, officers will make every effort to ensure that the appropriate dosage of atebirin is taken by every member. In the case of small patrols etc, the NCO in charge will be instructed regarding his responsibilities in this matter."

10. Notwithstanding the above extract from GRO 321/44 NO deviation will be made in carrying out the orders contained in this Administrative Instn.

CONCLUSION

11. Coy Comds will ensure that a period is included in syllabus as soon as practicable, at which all the above quoted memos, instructions etc will be read and explained to all ranks. This parade will be a complete muster of personnel on strength. B Coy will ensure this is carried out prior to movement to forward area.

12. Coys will render a certificate by 5 Feb 45 that the above order has been complied with.

H G McCAMMON Capt
 (H G McCAMMON)
 Adj't 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

2 Feb
 Jan 45.

<u>DISTRIBUTION:-</u>	Copy No
HQ Coy	1 - 25
A Coy	26 - 40
B Coy	41 - 55
C Coy	56 - 70
D Coy	71 - 85
Bn HQ	86 - 95
CC	96
2 IC	97
Adj't	98
RMO	99
QM	100
Padre	101
Dental	102
Adv HQ	103-120
Rear Party	121-127
Spare	128-142
War Diary	143-144
File	145

RESTRICTED

APP 3

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it.

Serial No 26
Nos 92 - 93

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

LIEUTENANT-COLONEL A G CAMERON

COMMANDING 2/2 AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BATTALION

Headquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn
2 Feb 45

92. DUTIES

- Duty Coy to mount Retreat 2 Feb 45 : A Coy
- Next for Duty : HQ Coy

- Ord Offr to mount Retreat 2 Feb 45 : Lt A J WALKER
- Next for Duty : Lt W P SMITH

- Duty offr to mount 1630 hrs 2 Feb 45 : Lt L T HALL
- Next for Duty : Lt D R CLARKE

93. BANDS HAT

It is brought to notice that some personnel are not wearing Bands Hat but bootlaces, lanyards etc in lieu of.

All coys will ensure that such articles are removed from hat and issue Bands Hat are worn at all times.

H G McCammon
Capt
(H G McCAMMON) for
Adjt 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION:-

List "C"

NOTICES

CHURCH SERVICES SUNDAY 4 JAN 45

- (a) R C Service - 0915 hrs Hbly Mass 2/2 Aust Inf Bn Chapel
- (b) Protestant Service- 0715 hrs C of E Communion Service 2/2 Aust Inf Bn Rec Hut
- 0730 hrs Protestant Communion 2/2 Aust Inf B n Chapel
- 0830 hrs Bn Church Parade - Markers 0826 hrs Coys immediately after.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)
/ 25 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 3 Feb /1944 (Unit) 1st Australian Infantry Bn

W.E. 11/120 OFFRS. 33 O.R's. 769 + OFFRS. 1 O.R's. 3 ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 2 3 4				5	6 7 8 9 10								
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.								
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.				
	1		1 2 9 20	* * Lieut.-Colonels Majors Captains Lieutenants Quarter-masters A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.	ATTMC	1							
	1	10	42			1							
		DETAIL		A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
		A.		43									43
		E.(1)											
		E.(2)											

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO.....(Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. /..... /194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

1st Aust Inf Bn

Unit

5 / 45 (Serial No.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

Appx 4

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday *3 Feb* /194. (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
<i>Lt Col</i>	<i>VX44906</i>	<i>Cameron</i>	<i>H.C.</i>	<i>Co.</i>	<i>Yes</i>		
<i>Major</i>	<i>NX121</i>	<i>Green</i>	<i>C.H.</i>	<i>Co.</i>	<i>Yes</i>		
<i>Capt</i>	<i>NX121</i>	<i>Grant</i>	<i>C.H.</i>	<i>Co.</i>	<i>Yes</i>		
	<i>QX3302</i>	<i>Patmore</i>	<i>J.H.</i>	<i>Co.</i>	<i>Yes</i>		
	<i>NX12892</i>	<i>Sumerville</i>	<i>H.C.</i>	<i>Co.</i>	<i>Yes</i>		
	<i>VX100000</i>	<i>Lock</i>	<i>C.H.</i>	<i>Co.</i>	<i>Yes</i>		
<i>Lt (Capt)</i>	<i>NX12179</i>	<i>Berlyshire</i>	<i>H.C.</i>	<i>Co.</i>	<i>Yes</i>		
	<i>VX14382</i>	<i>Stevenson</i>	<i>C.H.</i>	<i>Co.</i>	<i>Yes</i>		
	<i>VX100097</i>	<i>Blair</i>	<i>C.H.</i>	<i>Co.</i>	<i>Yes</i>		
	<i>NX122950</i>	<i>Marshall</i>	<i>C.H.</i>	<i>Co.</i>	<i>Yes</i>		
	<i>NX12482</i>	<i>McCammon</i>	<i>H.C.</i>	<i>Co.</i>	<i>Yes</i>		
<i>Lt</i>	<i>NX60123</i>	<i>Hodge</i>	<i>C.H.</i>	<i>Co.</i>	<i>Yes</i>		
	<i>NX11496</i>	<i>Payson</i>	<i>C.H.</i>	<i>Co.</i>	<i>Yes</i>		
	<i>NX12192</i>	<i>Sumerville</i>	<i>H.C.</i>	<i>Co.</i>	<i>Yes</i>		
	<i>NX12150</i>	<i>Coyne</i>	<i>C.H.</i>	<i>Co.</i>	<i>Yes</i>		
	<i>NX12199</i>	<i>Batkins</i>	<i>C.H.</i>	<i>Co.</i>	<i>Yes</i>		
	<i>VX11710</i>	<i>Kelly</i>	<i>H.H.</i>	<i>Co.</i>	<i>Yes</i>		
	<i>NX12072</i>	<i>Hall</i>	<i>L.H.</i>	<i>Co.</i>	<i>Yes</i>		
	<i>VX16922</i>	<i>Clarke</i>	<i>H.H.</i>	<i>Co.</i>	<i>Yes</i>		
	<i>NX12129</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>H.H.</i>	<i>Co.</i>	<i>Yes</i>		
	<i>NX12129</i>	<i>Goldsmith</i>	<i>H.H.</i>	<i>Co.</i>	<i>Yes</i>		
	<i>NX12129</i>	<i>Park</i>	<i>H.H.</i>	<i>Co.</i>	<i>Yes</i>		
	<i>NX12129</i>	<i>Horrie</i>	<i>H.H.</i>	<i>Co.</i>	<i>Yes</i>		
	<i>NX12129</i>	<i>Comes</i>	<i>H.H.</i>	<i>Co.</i>	<i>Yes</i>		
	<i>NX12129</i>	<i>Sherriff</i>	<i>H.H.</i>	<i>Co.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>det 1st Aust Inf Bn</i>	<i>1st Aust</i>
	<i>NX12129</i>	<i>Walker</i>	<i>H.H.</i>	<i>Co.</i>	<i>Yes</i>		
	<i>NX12129</i>	<i>Jarvis</i>	<i>H.H.</i>	<i>Co.</i>	<i>Yes</i>		
	<i>NX12129</i>	<i>Ray</i>	<i>H.H.</i>	<i>Co.</i>	<i>Yes</i>		
	<i>QX12129</i>	<i>Bergman</i>	<i>H.H.</i>	<i>Co.</i>	<i>Yes</i>		
	<i>NX12129</i>	<i>Harbush</i>	<i>H.H.</i>	<i>Co.</i>	<i>Yes</i>		
	<i>VX12129</i>	<i>Beard</i>	<i>H.H.</i>	<i>Co.</i>	<i>Yes</i>		
	<i>NX12129</i>	<i>Quiles</i>	<i>H.H.</i>	<i>Co.</i>	<i>Yes</i>		
	<i>NX12129</i>	<i>Jackson</i>	<i>H.H.</i>	<i>Co.</i>	<i>Yes</i>		
	<i>NX12129</i>	<i>Platt</i>	<i>H.H.</i>	<i>Co.</i>	<i>Yes</i>		
	<i>NX12129</i>	<i>Cameron</i>	<i>H.H.</i>	<i>Co.</i>	<i>Yes</i>		
	<i>NX12129</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>H.H.</i>	<i>Co.</i>	<i>Yes</i>		
	<i>NX12129</i>	<i>Lee</i>	<i>H.H.</i>	<i>Co.</i>	<i>Yes</i>		
	<i>NX12129</i>	<i>Chambers</i>	<i>H.H.</i>	<i>Co.</i>	<i>Yes</i>		
	<i>NX12129</i>	<i>Richardson</i>	<i>H.H.</i>	<i>Co.</i>	<i>Yes</i>		
	<i>NX12129</i>	<i>Smith</i>	<i>H.H.</i>	<i>Co.</i>	<i>Yes</i>		
	<i>NX12129</i>	<i>Permyer</i>	<i>H.H.</i>	<i>Co.</i>	<i>Yes</i>		
	<i>NX12129</i>	<i>Evans</i>	<i>H.H.</i>	<i>Co.</i>	<i>Yes</i>		
<i>Capt</i>	<i>VX60819</i>	<i>McFennan</i>	<i>H.H.</i>	<i>Co.</i>	<i>Yes</i>		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
<i>Capt</i>	<i>NX162515</i>	<i>Cameron J.A.</i>	<i>1st Aust Bn</i>	<i>12/1/43</i>	<i>lental</i>
<i>Chaplain</i>	<i>QX12129</i>	<i>Alcorn I.W.</i>	<i>1st Aust Bn</i>	<i>20 May 43</i>	
<i>Mt</i>	<i>B21204</i>	<i>Jones G.H.</i>	<i>1st Aust Bn</i>	<i>20 April</i>	

Date of Despatch

[Signature]
Signature of Commander
Comd. 2/2 Aust. Inf. Bn.

2/ Aust Inf Bn

Unit

Army Form W.3009
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)
5/45 Serial No.

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday *1/ Feb / 1945*.

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, E.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Range-finders			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevadores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical			
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors			
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identifn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				By. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Bollermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors							
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers							
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks							
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply							
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical							
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties				Coach Trimmers							
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors							
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks							
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies							
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals							
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.							
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics							
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant							
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.							
Photewriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers							
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers							
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates							
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	*	*	*

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

1 Feb 45
Date of Despatch

[Signature]
Signature of Commander Col.
Comd. 2/2 Aust. Inf. Bn.

UNIT: 2/2 AUST INF BN

APPENDIX "A"
DATE 3 Feb 45

WE - 11/12C/3

TRADE	Rank	WE	Posted Strength	Deficit	Surplus	Rfts required x
<u>TRADE GROUP I</u>						
Blacksmith	Pte	1	1			
<u>TRADE GROUP II</u>						
Carpenter	Pte	6	6			
Int Duties	Sjt	1	1			
" "	Cpl	2	2			
" "	Pte	7	8		1	
Signallers	Cpl	4	4			
"	Pte	22	22			
<u>TRADE GROUP III</u>						
Butcher	Pte	1	2		1	
Clerk	Sjt	2	2			
"	Cpl	6	8		2	
"	Pte	4	3	1		NR
Rangetaker	Pte	4	4			
Storeman Tech	Sjt	1	1			
" "	Pte	3	3			
Tailor	Sjt	1	1			
"	Cpl	1	1			
Eqpt Repairer	Pte	1	1			
<u>NON-SPECIALISTS</u>						
R S M	WOI	1	2		1	
C S M	WOII	5	3		1	
R Q M S	WOII	1	1			
C Q M S	S sjt	5	6		1	
Pl Sjts	Sjt	25	24	1		NR
Batmen	Pte	35	35			
Dvrs MT	Cpl	1		1		NR
Dvrs MT	Pte	11	11			
Gen Duties (mess)	Pte	3	3			
Hyg Duties	Pte	4	4			
LMG/Riflemen	Cpl	36	33	3		NR
" "	Pte	361	353	8		NR
MMG Nos	Cpl	2	3		1	
" "	Pte	20	31		11	
Mortar Nos	Cpl	3	7		2	
" "	Pte	68	69		1	
Orderlies	Pte	32	32			
Pioneers	Cpl	4	2	2		NR
"	Pte	28	28			
Regt Police	Sjt	1	1			
" "	Pte	6	6			
Storemen	Pte	6	6			
Stretcher-bearers	Sjt	1	1			
" "	Cpl	2	2			
" "	Pte	18	18			
Tk A Gun Nos	Cpl	4	4			
" " "	Pte	15	17		2	
Water Duties	Pte	2	2			
Total			769	777	16	24

NOTE: TGII Mech MT 1
Stonemason 1
TGIII Stevedore 1
Dvrs Mech 23
Gunlayer 1
D/R 1
28

NOT provided for in WE : shown in LMG, MMG, Mortars, and Pioneers.

PERSONNEL GROUPED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GRO 187/44.

NO	RANK	NAME	AGE	MED CLASS	TRADE	SPECIAL QUALS	ANY RECOMMENDATION AS TO SUITABLE POSTING
NX 1259	WOI	GYE H C	38	A1	RSM		
NX 2326	WOII	HETHERINGTON J W	29	A1	CSM		
VX113955	S Sjt	WALDRON L P	23	A1	CQMS		

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it.

Serial No 27
Nos 94 - 97

10.
APPX 5

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

LIEUTENANT-COLONEL A G CAMERON

COMMANDING 2/2 AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BATTALION

Headquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn
4 Feb 45

94. DUTIES

Duty Coy to mount Retreat 4 Feb 45	: D Coy
Next for Duty	: C Coy
Ord Offr to mount Retreat 4 Feb 45	: Lt H H JACKSON
Next for Duty	: Lt J JARVIE
Duty Offr to mount 1630 hrs 4 Feb 45	: Lt G COYLE
Next for Duty	: Lt R C SOMERVILLE

95. DCM - VX148095 Pte TREVAN J

The abovenamed soldier was tried by DCM held in the field on 26 Jan 45 by order of Comd 6 Aust Div dated 21 Jan 45.

Charges - (1) Absenting himself without leave from 1015 hrs 18 Jan 45 to 1600 hrs 18 Jan 45 (AA Sec 15 (1))

(2) WOAS stealing property belonging to a person subject to military law in that he WOAS about Nov 44 stole a fountain pen the property of NX43266 Pte JENKINS L V. 2/2 Aust Inf Bn (AA Sec 18(2))

(3) WOAS conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline in that he WOAS on 18 Jan 45 was improperly in possession of a fountain pen the property of NX43266 Pte JENKINS L V 2/2 Aust Inf Bn (AA Sec 40)

(4) WAS stealing property belonging to a person subject to military law in that he WOAS at approx 1530 hrs on 13 Jan 45 stole a watch the property of VX136468 Cpl CHALLIS S W 2/2 Aust Inf Bn (AA Sec 18(4))

(5) WOAS conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline in that he WOAS on 17 Jan 45 was improperly in possession of a watch the property of VX136468 Cpl CHALLIS SW 2/2 Aust Inf Bn (AA Sec 40)

Plea - GUILTY to the FIRST and FOURTH charges NOT GUILTY of the SECOND and THIRD charges. The FIFTH charge being alternative to the FOURTH charge was withdrawn.

Finding - GUILTY of the FIRST and FOURTH charges NOT GUILTY of the SECOND and THIRD charges

Sentence : To undergo detention for NINETY days

Date of Sentence : 26 Jan 45

On 30 Jan 45 Comd 6 Aust Div confirmed the findings and sentence. The accused was 8 days in close arrest awaiting trial for which period he incurs automatic forfeiture of pay.

Promulgated to the accused on 4 Feb 1945.

96. DCM - N243435 Pte FENTON O J

The above named soldier was tried by DCM held in the field on 25 Jan 45 by order of Comd 6 Aust Div dated 21 Jan 45.

Charge : Absenting himself without leave from 0800 hrs 4 Jun 44 until 1900 hrs 23 Sep 44 (AA Sec 15(1))

Plea : GUILTY

Finding: GUILTY

Sentence : To undergo detention for SIX months.

Date of Sentence: 25 Jan 45

On 30 Jan 45 Comd 6 Aust Div confirmed the finding and sentence.

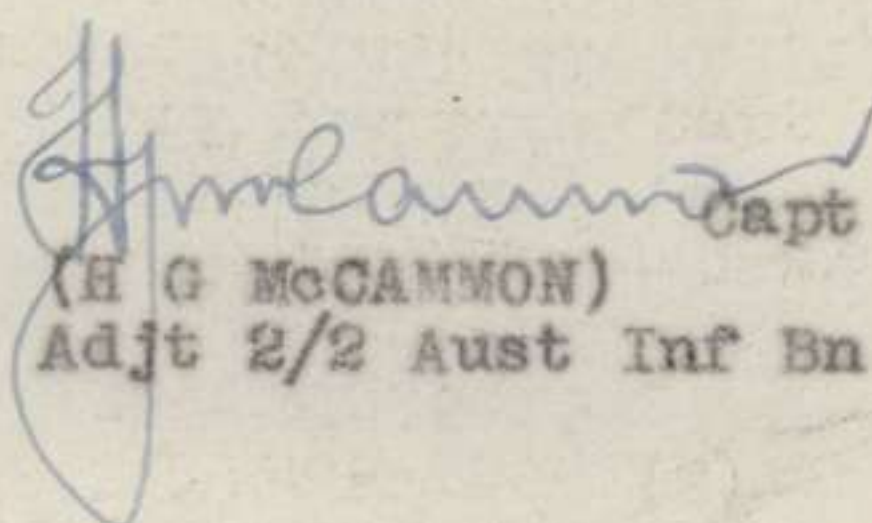
Date fixed for review: 30 Apr 45.

The accused was 40 days in arrest awaiting trial for 8 days of which period he performed duties and accordingly incurs automatic forfeiture of pay for 32 days only.

Promulgated to the accused on 4 Feb 45.

97. CORRESPONDENCE

If at any future date correspondence which does not include QM on list of addressees is forwarded from this HQ it shall be the responsibility of HQ Coy to ensure that the subject matter of such correspondence is brought to the notice of the QM.


Capt
(H G McCAMMON)
Adjt 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION:-

List "C"

DLO 6 Aust Div.

RESTRICTED

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it.

Serial No 28
Nos 98 - 99

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

LIEUTENANT-COLONEL A G CAMERON

COMMANDING 2/2 AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BATTALION

Headquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn
5 Feb '45

98. DUTIES

Duty Coy to mount Retreat 5 Feb '45	: C Coy
Next for Duty	: A Coy
Ord Offr to mount Retreat 5 Feb '45	: Lt J JARVIE
Next for Duty	: Lt K FERGUSON
Duty Offr to mount 1630 hrs 5 Feb '45	: Lt R C SOMERVILLE
Next for Duty	: Lt H H KELLY

99. REHABILITATION EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

LH Q 9761 of 22 Jan 45 advises the following vacancies in Government Departments:

(a) Allied Works Council

- (i) Senior Internal Auditor
- (ii) Physicist
- (iii) Professional Electrical Engineers.

(b) Council for Scientific and Industrial Research

- (i) Assistant Research Officer in Wood Structure
- (ii) Assistant Research Officers in Metrology Section
- (iii) Research Officer, or Assistant Research Officer Information Section.

(c) Australian War Memorial, Department of the Interior

- (i) Assistant Director (Historical Records), Canberra
- (ii) Films Officer, Library Section, Canberra
- (iii) Curator, Museum Section, Canberra.

(d) War Housing Division, Department of National Service

- (i) Assistant Controller of Planning, Melbourne
- (ii) Chief Clerk, Hostels Branch Sydney.

(e) Department of Post-War Reconstruction

- (i) Technical Officer, Experimental Building Section, Sydney.

2. Full particulars of above vacancies may be seen on application to 6 Aust Div. Applicants wishing to apply will obtain authority from this HQ to visit HQ 6 Aust Div.

H G McCAMMON
Capt
(H G McCAMMON)
Adjt 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION:-

List "C"

RESTRICTED

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly ~~xxxxxx~~ or indirectly to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it.

Appt 7

Serial No 29
Nos 100

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

LIEUTENANT-COLONEL A G CAMERON

COMMANDING 2/2 AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BATTALION

Headquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn
6 Feb 45

100. DUTIES

Duty Coy to mount Retreat 6 Feb 45	: A Coy
Next for Duty	: HQ Coy
Ord Offr to mount Retreat 6 Feb 45	: Lt K FERGUSON
Next for Duty	: Lt D V GOLDSMITH
Duty Offr to mount 1630 hrs 6 Feb 45	: Lt H H KELLY
Next for Duty	: Lt J W NORRIE

H G McCammon
 Capt
 (H G McCAMMON)
 Adjt 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION:-
List "C"

NOTICES

ENTERTAINMENT - AMENITIES

SPECIAL SHOW

A special amenities concert party, comprising the following personnel will give performances in this area :

Miss PAULINE GARRICK	(ABC singer and star of "RATS OF TOBRUK")
Miss MAMIE REID	(Pianist)
Mr Dick BENTLEY	(Radio Comedian)

Performance will be given as follows : Thursday 8 Feb 45
17 Aust Inf Bde.

Performance commences at 1930 hrs.

RESTRICTED

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it.

Appx 8

Serial No 2
Nos 25 - 28

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART II

by

LIEUTENANT-COLONEL A G CAMERON

COMMANDING 2/2 AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BATTALION

Headquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn
6 Feb 45

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS AND CONFIRMATIONS OF RANK

25.	NX	2291	A/WOII	McHUGH	T	Rank of WOII confirmed	24. 12.44
26.	NX	2269	A/WOII	BUCHAN	R C	" " " "	24. 12.44
27.	NX	9492	A/WOII	LEE	A V	" " " "	24.12.44
28.	NX	15264	Pte	MARTIN	H A	Promoted A/Sjt	30.11.44

(AAMC)

D. H. Clarke Lt
Capt
(H G McCAMMON)
for Adjt 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION:-

List "C"

RESTRICTED

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it.

10. **APPX 9**

Serial No 3
Nos 29 - 37

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART II

by

LIEUTENANT-COLONEL A G CAMERON

COMMANDING 2/2 AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BATTALION

Headquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn
7 Feb 45

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS AND CONFIRMATIONS OF RANK

29.	NX2405	L Cpl	HAYTER	F G	Appointed	L Cpl (Paid)	7.1.45
30.	SX27551	Pte	BASTOW	P A J	Appointed	L Cpl (Unpaid)	12.1.45
31.	NX98360	Pte	GRAY	W J	Appointed	L Cpl (Unpaid)	12.1.45
32.	NX1512	Cpl	JACKSON	E B H	Appointed	L Sjt	13.1.45
33.	NX1625	Pte	ROWE	H M	Appointed	L Cpl (Unpaid)	16.1.45
34.	NX1569	Pte	STREADMAN	J P	Appointed	L Cpl (Unpaid)	13.1.45
35.	NX13469	Pte	MORRIS	R J	Appointed	L Cpl (Unpaid)	13.1.45
36.	NX43335	Pte	SPEIRS	J	Appointed	L Cpl (Unpaid)	13.1.45
37.	NX69030	Pte	SMITH	R L	Appointed	L Cpl (Unpaid)	13.1.45

H. G. McCammon
 Capt
 (H G McCAMMON)
 Adj 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION:-

List "C"

War diary

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)
6/25 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 12 Feb / 1945 (Unit) 4th Anti-aircraft

W.E. 11/10 OFFRS. 33 O.R's. 769 + OFFRS. 1 O.R's. ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.									
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.					
				* * Lieut.-Colonels Majors Captains Lieutenants Quarter-masters A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.										
	1	10	41		A.A.M.C.	1								
				DETAIL	A.I.P.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).				A.										
				E.(1)										
				E.(2)										

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
1412877	Capt	Somerville J	5th Bn BRISBANE	5 Feb 45	Medically br. for readjustment

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

1st Aust Div Rm

Unit

645 (Serial No.)

Appx 10

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday/...../194. (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Lt Col	WX 2906	Cameron	CC	Co	Yes		
Major	WX 121	Green	CH	21c	Yes		
	WX 21	Board	ad.	21c	Yes		
Capt	WX 2702	Patmore	ad.	21c	Yes		
	WX 100095	Lowet	ad.	21c	Yes		
	WX 12177	Verbyshire	ad.	21c	Yes		
Lt (temp)	WX 14355	Stevenson	ad.	21c	Yes		
	WX 100097	Oliver	ad.	21c	Yes		
	WX 121980	Marshall	ad.	21c	Yes		
	WX 14868	McCammon	ad.	21c	Yes		
Lt	WX 60525	Hodge	ad.	21c	Yes		
	WX 11296	Byrton	ad.	21c	Yes		
	WX 1250	Coyle	ad.	21c	Yes		
	WX 2771	Donnerwill	ad.	21c	Yes		
	WX 5499	Baker	ad.	21c	Yes		
	WX 11703	Kelly	ad.	21c	Yes		
	WX 70730	Hall	ad.	21c	Yes		
	WX 16924	Clarke	ad.	21c	Yes		
	WX 8739	James	ad.	21c	Yes		
	WX 12178	Goldsmith	ad.	21c	Yes		
	WX 5922	Yank	ad.	21c	Yes		
	WX 125174	Donne	ad.	21c	Yes		
	WX 15765	Camey	ad.	21c	Yes		
	WX 45403	Sherriff	ad.	21c	Yes	det to 21c	11/11/43
	WX 71224	Wickett	ad.	21c	Yes		
	WX 105119	Jarvis	ad.	21c	Yes		
	WX 6792	Ley	ad.	21c	Yes		
	WX 27661	Ferguson	ad.	21c	Yes		
	WX 5859	Robush	ad.	21c	Yes		
	WX 2569	Keane	ad.	21c	Yes		
	WX 79971	Smiles	ad.	21c	Yes		
	WX 2264	Jackson	ad.	21c	Yes		
	WX 128976	Pain	ad.	21c	Yes		
	WX 17064	Cameron	ad.	21c	Yes		
	WX 28271	Lee	ad.	21c	Yes		
	WX 2405	Choune	ad.	21c	Yes		
	WX 101667	Richardson	ad.	21c	Yes		
	WX 118483	Smith	ad.	21c	Yes		
	WX 84273	Penneyal	ad.	21c	Yes		
	WX 21128	Grant	ad.	21c	Yes		
	WX 122518	Brown	ad.	21c	Yes		
Capt	WX 60819	McLennan	ad.	21c	Yes		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Capt	WX 12245	Cameron	21c	11/11/43	det to 21c
Chaplain	WX 27050	Adams	21c	11/11/43	det to 21c
	12304	Jones	21c	11/11/43	det to 21c

10 Feb 45

Date of Despatch

Cameron Lt. Col.

Signature of Commander

of Aust Inf Bn

Unit

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 10/ Feb/1945.

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Rivetters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevedores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical			
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors			
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Mountn Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors							
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers							
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks							
Grinder, Precision				Hello Operator				Clerks, Supply							
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical							
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties				Coach Trimmers							
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors							
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks							
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies							
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders							
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals							
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.							
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics							
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant							
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.							
Photowriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers							
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers							
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates							
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A respectively		*	*

Appendix A attached

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

10 Feb 45
Date of Despatch

[Signature]
Signature of Commander
Comd. 2/2 Aust. Inf. Bn.

UNIT: 2/2 AUST INF BN

APPENDIX "A"
DATE _____

WE - 11/120/3

TRADE	Rank	WE	Posted Strength	Deficit	Surplus	Rfts required x
<u>TRADE GROUP I</u>						
Blacksmith	Pte	1	1			
<u>TRADE GROUP II</u>						
Carpenter	Pte	6	6			
Int Duties	Sjt	1	1			
" "	Cpl	2	2		1	
" "	Pte	7	9			
Signallers	Cpl	4	4			NR
"	Pte	22	21	1		
<u>TRADE GROUP III</u>						
Butcher	Pte	1	2		1	
Clerk	Sjt	2	2		2	
"	Cpl	6	8			
"	Pte	4	4			
Rangetaker	Pte	4	4			
Storeman Tech	Sjt	1	1			
" "	Pte	3	3			
Tailor	Sjt	1	1			
"	Cpl	1	1			
Eqpt Repairer	Pte	1	1			
<u>NON-SPECIALISTS</u>						
R S M	WO1	1	2		1	
C S M	WO11	5	6		1	
RQMS	WO11	1	1		1	
CQMS	S sjt	5	6			NR
Pl Sjts	Sjt	25	24	1		
Batmen	Pte	35	35			NR
Dvrs MT	Cpl	1		1		
Dvrs MT	Pte	11	11			
Gen Duties (Mess)	Pte	3	3			
Hyg Duties	Pte	4	4			NR
LMG/Riflemen	Cpl	36	33	3		NR
" "	Pte	361	349	15		
MMG Nos	Cpl	2	3		1	
" "	Pte	20	31		11	
Mortar Nos	Cpl	5	7		2	
" "	Pte	68	69		1	
Orderlies	Pte	32	32			NR
Pioneers	Cpl	4	2	2		
"	Pte	28	28			
Regt Police	Sjt	1	1			
" "	Pte	6	6			
Storemen	Pte	6	6			
Stretcher-bearers	Sjt	1	1			
" "	Cpl	2	2			
" "	Pte	18	18			
Tk A Gun Nos	Cpl	4	4			2
" " "	Pte	15	17			
Water Duties	Pte	2	2			
Total		769	772	21	24	

NOTE: TGII Mech MT 1
 Stonemason 1
 TGIII Stevedore 1
 Dvrs Mech 23
 Gunlayer 1
 D/R 1
 28

NOT provided for in WE : shown in LMG, MMG, Mortars, and Pioneers.

PERSONNEL GROUPED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GRO 187/44

<u>NO</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>AGE</u>	<u>MED CLASS</u>	<u>TRADE</u>	<u>SPECIAL QUALS</u>	<u>ANY RECOMMENDATION TO SUITABLE POSTING</u>
NX 1259	WOI	GYE HC	38	A1	RSM		
NX 2326	WOII	HETHERINGTON JW	29	A1	CSM		
VX113955	S Sjt	WALDRON L P	23	A1	CQMS		

To Capt M DERBYSHIRE.

2/2 AUST INF BN OI No 3Ref map: Arty plan DANMAP, MATAPAU 1:25,000.
BUT WEST 1 in to 1 mile.

1. You will take over the defensive posn at present occupied by A Coy 2/1 Aust Inf Bn in the NIAP point area. A copy of trace showing disposition of A Coy 2/1 Aust Inf Bn is attached for information.
2. Your role is the immediate defence of NIAP and DOGRETO BAY.
3. (a) The following tps will be under comd:-

One Sec MMG
Tk A pl.

(b) OC MMG and Tk A pls will recce NIAP Point posn at 130800K but tps will not move fwd until ordered by me.
4. It is necessary that your posn is completed as soon as practicable as you will be required to supply working parties on or after 13 Feb 45. Irrespective of the type of defences existing in the area, you will develop your localities in accordance with 2/2 Aust Inf Bn Op Instn No 2 of 8 Feb 45. Any disused pits will be filled in.
5. You will proceed from your present area via the main rd to A Coy 2/1 Aust Inf Bn. The posn is to be occupied by 131000K.
6. The following timetable will be observed:-

(a) Recce Gp will arrive A Coy 2/1 Aust Inf Bn 130730K. 1 Jeep and trailer will report your present posn 130645K.

(b) Main body of coy under comd Coy 2 IC will move to A Coy 2/1 Aust Inf Bn at 130830K.

(c) QM will supply one by 2½ ton veh report A Coy present area 130900K to move coy kitchen, stores and reserve amn. In addition two jeeps and trailers will be made available if required.
7. (a) Your reserve of rations is being built up to two days.

(b) You will use WP at present being used by A Coy 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.
8. Sig Offr will arrange to establish L/T by linking with B Coy 2/2 Aust Inf Bn by 130930K. Runner will be used for inter pl comn.

Signed at ²¹⁴⁰ 0940 hrs

12 Feb 45

A G Cameron
Lt-col
(A G CAMERON)
Comd 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION:- Copy No

Capt M DERBYSHIRE	1
B Coy	2
HQ Coy	3
QM	4
Sig Offr	5✓
16 Aust Inf Bde	6
War Diary	7/8
File	9

SECRET

SECRET

Fig 8/11

1. You will take over the maintenance work at the site occupied by Coy 2/1 and in the site area. A copy of trace showing disposition of Coy 2/1 and its is attached for information.

2. Your role is the immediate defence of site and location.

3. (a) The following are to be observed:-

You are to be at the site at all times.

(b) Coy 2/1 and its will report your presence to the site at 1500Z but you will not move until ordered by me.

4. It is necessary that your work is completed as soon as practicable as you will be required to supply working parties on or after 15 Feb 45. Investigation of the type of damage existing in the area, you will develop your location in accordance with the site plan in Op Order No 2 of 2 Feb 45. Any damaged site will be filled in.

5. You will proceed from your present area to the site at 1500Z. The plan is to be completed by 1500Z.

6. The following timetable will be observed:-

(a) 1500Z - You will arrive at the site and report your presence to the site at 1500Z. I and trailer will report your presence to the site at 1500Z.

(b) 1600Z - Main body of Coy 2/1 will move to the site at 1600Z.

(c) 1700Z - You will supply one of the vehicles to the site and report to the site at 1700Z. In addition the logs and trailers will be made available if required.

7. (a) Your reserves of vehicles is being built up to two days.

(b) You will use the site at present being used by Coy 2/1.

8. The site will arrange to establish a link with the site at 1500Z. The site will be used for the site at 1500Z.

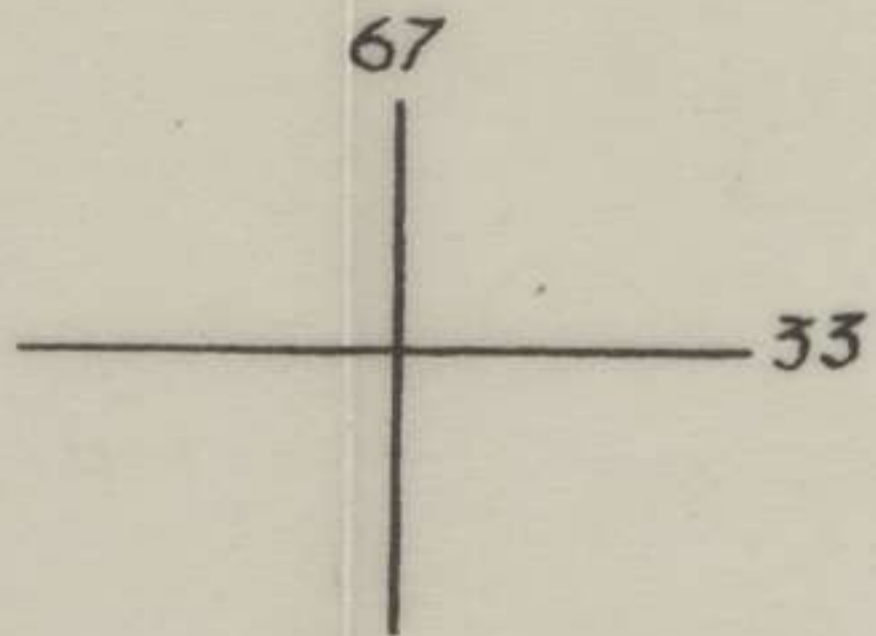
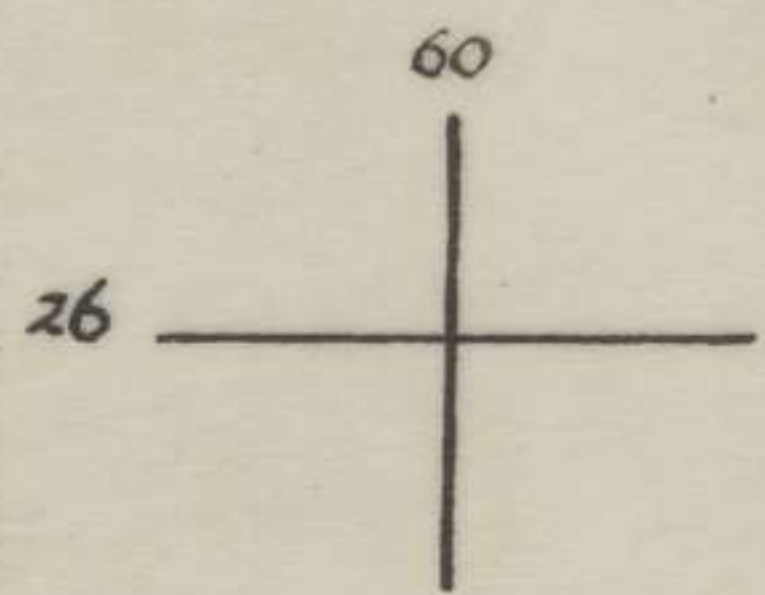
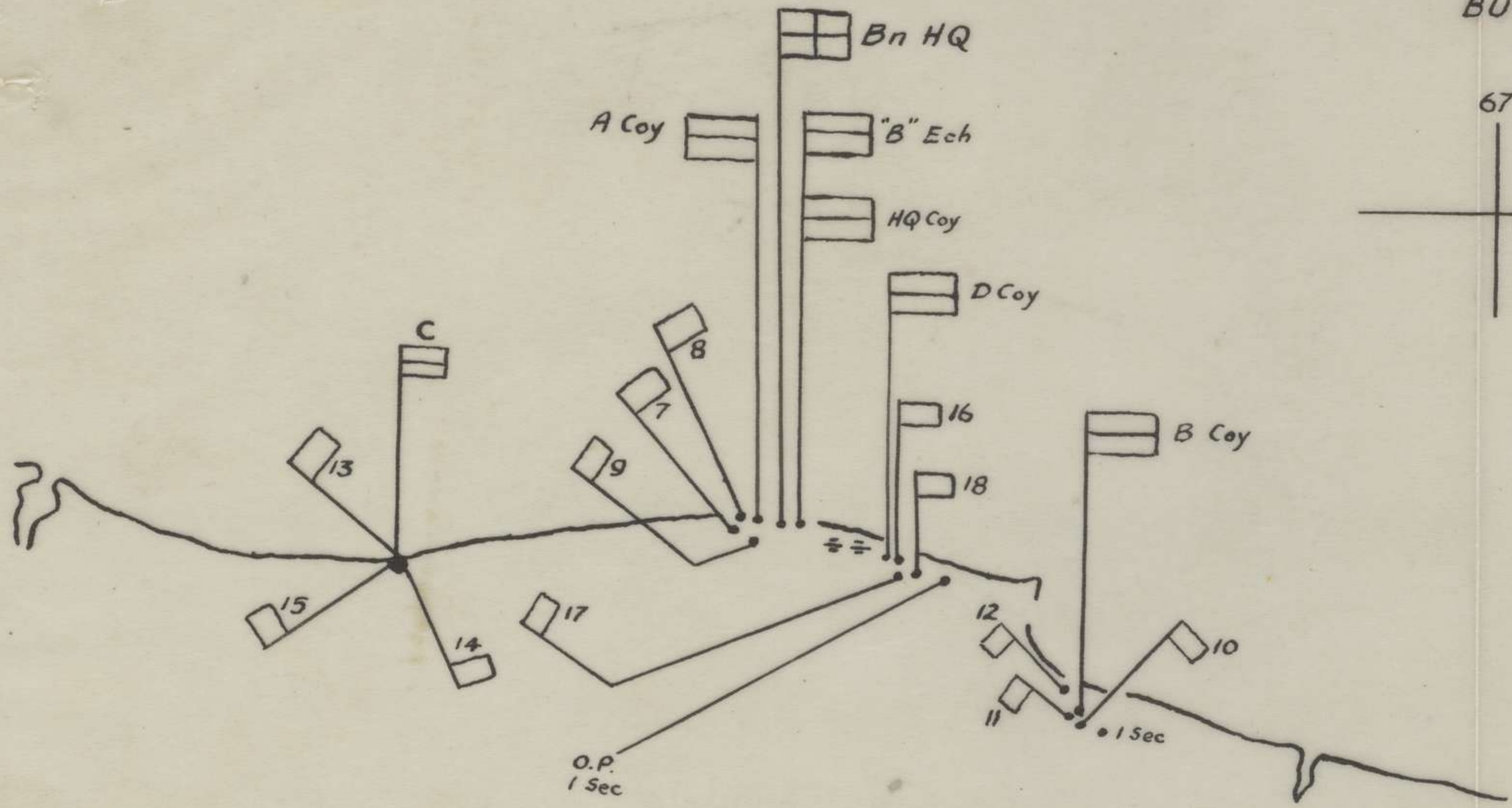
1500Z
1500Z
1500Z

1500Z
1500Z

DISTRIBUTION - COY 2/1
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

Overlay LASA Dispositions to 130630K

Ref Maps
SUAIN EAST 1:63360
BUT WEST 1:63360



Республика
МАТКАЦИ

LISA

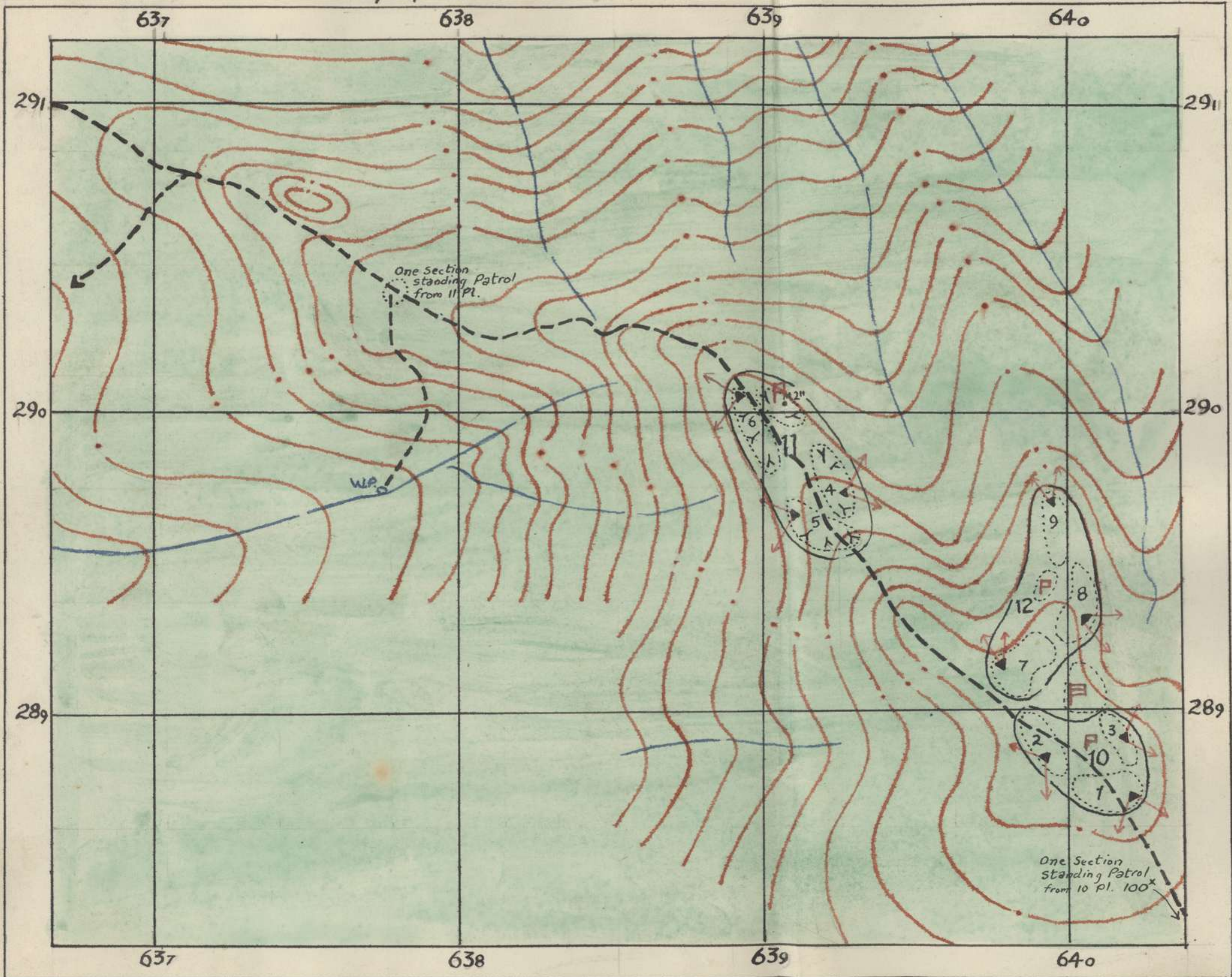
Хибины

LASA 2 DISPOSITIONS

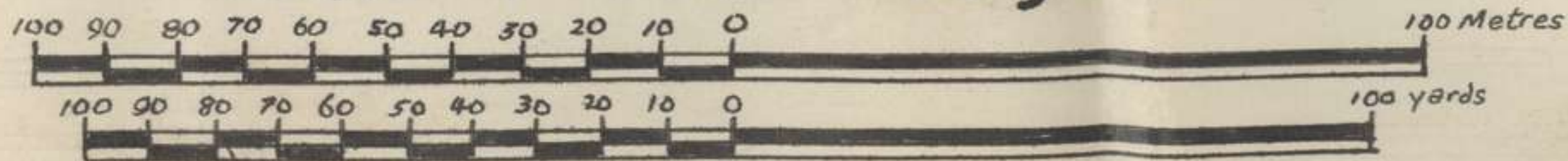
R.F. 1:1440

15/2/45

Ref Map BUT WEST 1:63360



Scale 1 Inch = 40 yards



POSTMS

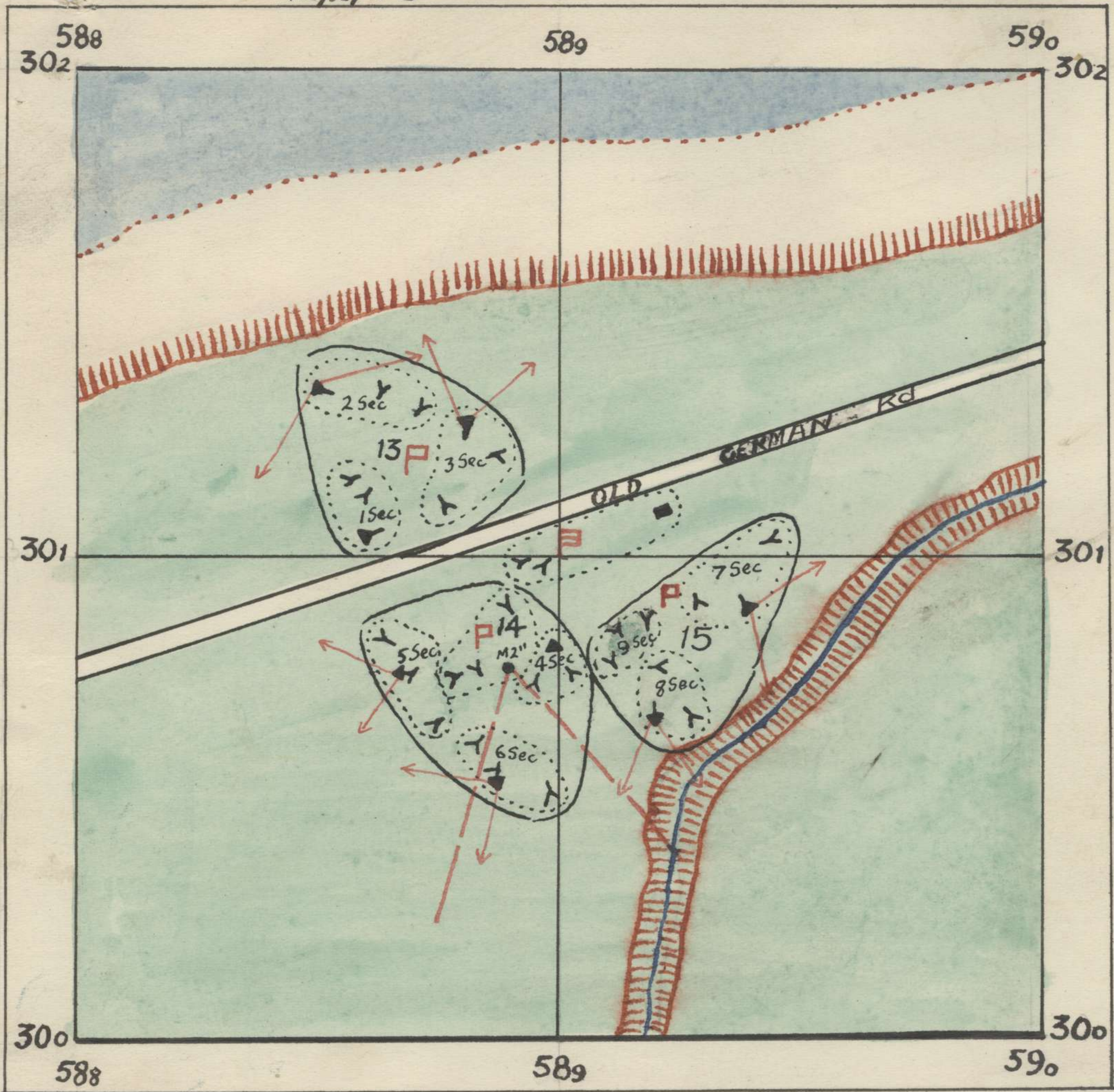
Dispositions

LASA 3 DISPOSITIONS

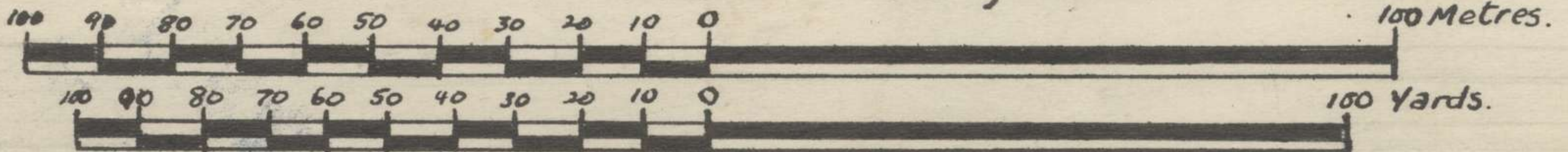
R.F. 1:1440.

12/2/45

Ref Map SUAIN EAST 1:63360



Scale 1 Inch = 40 yards

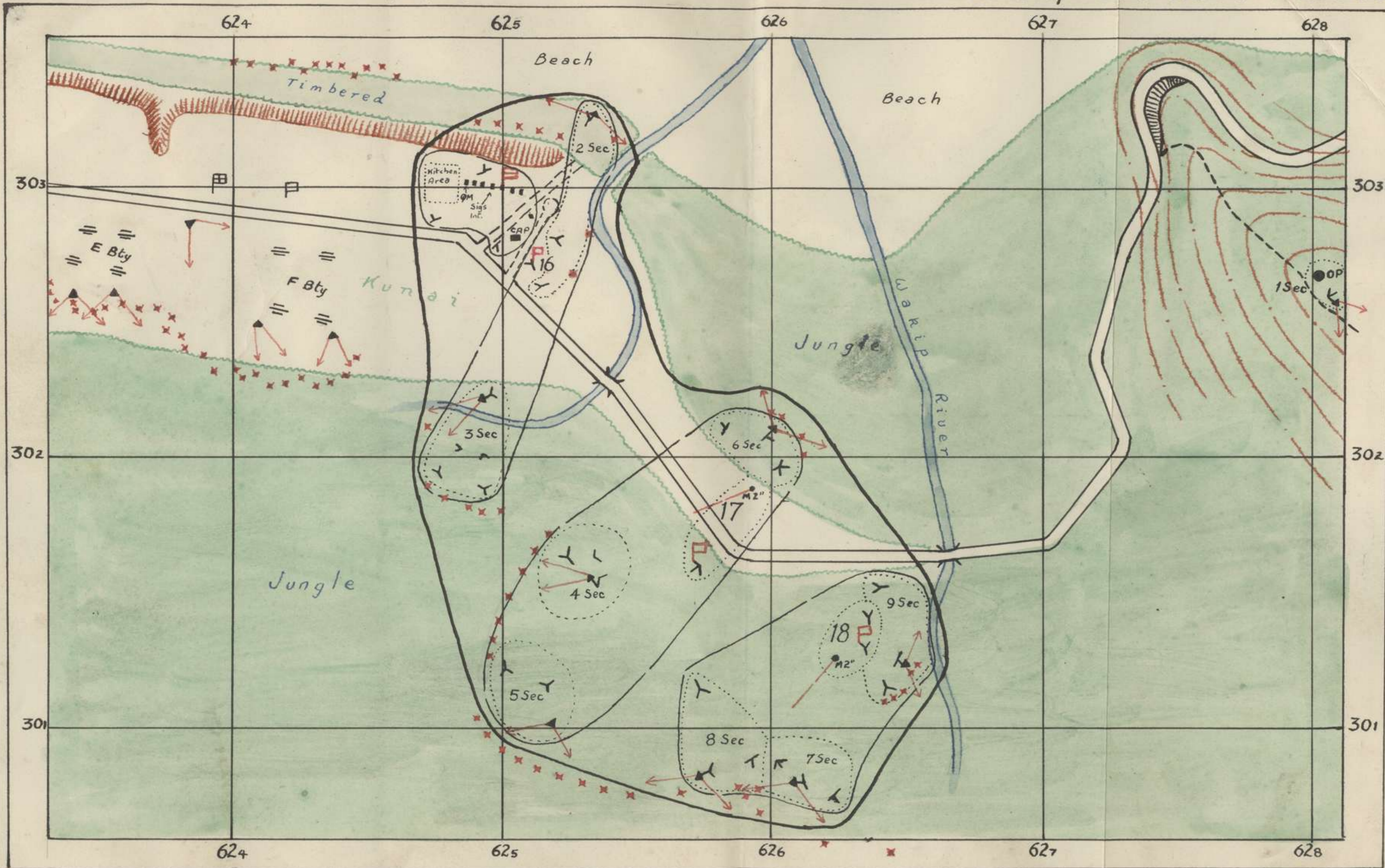


LASA 4 DISPOSITIONS

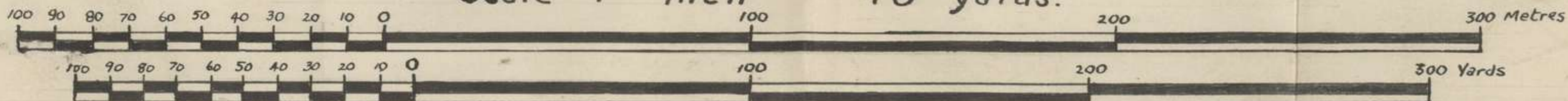
R.F. 1:1440

12/2/45

Ref Map BUT WEST 1:63360



Scale 1 Inch = 40 yards.



MESSAGE FORM

120845K

W.D

Appx 13

From LASA

To LASA 1 LASA 2 LASA 3 LASA 4 LASA 5 MOLAR ACORN

For Information

DOABIMU KODA

99Y GR

148757

Originators Number

053 SECRET (.) first (.) to gain experience jungle

patrolling following offrs will report BIMU SEAGULL 1600 hrs

dates specified to accompany patrols (.) 12 Feb Lts R R BOWER

J JARVIE (.) 13 Feb Lts H H JACKSON J W NORRIE (.) 14 Feb

Lts W P SMITH L T HALL (.) 15 Feb Lts D V GOLDSMITH R C

SOMERVILLE (.) carry two days rations normal patrol eqpt

incl mosquito net (.) tpt will be arranged as required (.)

second (.) to familiarise themselves coy areas of KODA Capt

M DERBYSHIRE Lt E F BIRON will move KODA AM 13 Feb and return

14 Feb (.) LASA 3 will provide escort (.) to familiarise

themselves coy areas BIMU Capt A H OLIVER Lt G COYLE will

visit BIMU 15 Feb (.) LASA 1 will provide escort (.)

consideration will be given to counter attack roles allotted

with special reference to bounds probable route tactical

features obstacles and possible biv sites enroute (.) to be

discussed with SUNRAY on return (.) all informed.

If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent in CIPHER.

Originators Instructions Degree of Priority.

[Signature]
Capt

DRLS
Runner

clear 0920 FHP

Appx 14

SECRET

Copy.....
/2 Feb 45

6 AUST DIV ADM INSTR 24

MAINTENANCE 16 AUST INF BDE GP BY SEA

GENERAL

1. (a) Two LCTs will depart AITAPE BEACH for DOGRETA BAY at approx 2359K 13 Feb 45.
- (b) ETA DOGRETA BAY will be approx 0600K 14 Feb 45.

LOADING - AITAPE

2. Loading will commence at 1800K in the following order:-
 - (a) Ammunition - 25-rr 117 fuze - 1500 rds
25-rr 119 fuze - 1500 rds
approx 50 tons
 - (b) AASC - 30000 SWPA rations - approx 75 tons
5000 native " - " 4 1/2 "
14 days Expense stores for 5000
- approx 10 tons
POL as specified to AASC - approx 20 tons
 - (c) ACF - Stores - approx 4 tons
 - (d) Ord - " - " 2 "
 - (e) Canteen - " - " 3 "
 - (f) Postal - Mail - " 1 "
 - (g) Medical - Stores - " 1 "
 - (h) RAE - " - " 5 " , 3 Tractors
 - (i) Sigs - " - " 1 "
 - (j) Personnel - Only personnel as authorized by HQ 6 Aust Div.
3. Loading of the LCTs will be under arrangements Movements AITAPE, who will call forward stores as required.
4. Loading lists will accompany each vehicle load of stores.

UNLOADING - DOGRETA BAY

5. (a) Major V P CHAPMAN, HQ 6 Aust Div, will be in control of the unloading at DOGRETA BAY and will liaise with 16 Aust Inf Bde in connection with working parties and transport required to unload LCTs and clear the beach.
- (b) 16 Aust Inf Bde will provide four Tractors to assist in holding LCTs on beach.

PACK LOADING - DOGRETA BAY TO AITAPE

6. (a) Maximum casualties as possible having regard to space and facilities on LCTs.
- (b) Personnel 2/2 Aust Fd Coy.
- (c) Three Tractors as arranged by RAE 6 Aust Div.
- (d) Parachutes and Salvage.
- (e) Such other personnel as are authorized by 16 Aust Inf Bde.

TRANSPORT

7. (a) Transport for Serials (a), (b), (c), (d) and (f) of para 2 above to be supplied by 3 Aust Base Sub Area.
- (b) Transport for serials (e), (g) and (h) to be supplied by Postal, RAE and Sigs respectively.

MEDICAL

8. (a) ADMS 6 Aust Div will arrange for one MO and six medical orderlies to accompany LCTs to DOGRETA BAY and return, to

attend adequately to sick and wounded returning. They will report to AITAPE BEACH at 2300K 13 Feb 45.

- (b) 16 Aust Inf Bde will notify this HQ by 0800K 14 Feb 45 number of lying and sitting cases being returned in LCTs so that transport may be waiting to take them to Hospital.

RATIONS

- 9. All personnel will carry two days' rations.

NOMINAL ROLLS AND PASSES

- 10. (a) No personnel other than those approved in previous paras of this Instr will embark without authority of this HQ for movement to DOGRETA BAY.
- (b) Units will prepare a nominal roll in duplicate of personnel embarking. Major BAINES, HQ 6 Aust Div, will be responsible for collection and checking of rolls and distribution of 1 copy to Movement Control and 1 copy to this HQ before sailing.
- (c) Major CHAPMAN, in conjunction with 16 Aust Inf Bde, will be responsible for similar control and recording of personnel embarking in DOGRETA BAY area on return trip.
- (d) Any other small parties or individuals who desire to proceed in LCTs will, if approved, receive authority from this HQ or 3 Aust Base Sub Area. Major CHAPMAN/and Major Baines is empowered to deny travel to any personnel not in possession of such authority.

WORKING PARTY

- 11. In the event of working parties not being available in DOGRETA BAY, 19 Aust Inf Bde will be prepared to supply one Coy to travel by LCT and return.

ACK

R. Sanger Capt
 Lt-Col
 AA & QMG 6 Aust Div

DISTRIBUTION:

	<u>Copy</u>
16 Aust Inf Bde	1 - 2
Rear HQ 16 Aust Inf Bde	3
19 Aust Inf Bde	4
RAE 6 Aust Div	5 - 6
Sigs 6 Aust Div	7
AASC 6 Aust Div	8 - 10
3 Aust Base Sub Area	11 - 13
Movements AITAPE	14
GOC	15
G	16 - 17
AQ	18 - 19
ADMS	20
ADOS	21
Major CHAPMAN	22
Canteen Officer	23
Postal	24
ACE Representative 6 Aust Div	25
6 Aust Div Transit	26 - 27
File	28 - 29
War Diary	30 - 31

2/2 AUST INF BN ADM INSTN No 26

Headquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn

UNLOADING LCT DOGRETO BAY

Copy No 6

R.S.M.

GENERAL.

1. One LCT will beach DOGRETO BAY during period 12/13 Feb 45, actual time will be advised.

BEACH MASTER STAFF.

2.	Beach Master	Lt-col A G CAMERON
	Asst Bch Mr	Capt H G McCANNON
	TO	Capt F DUVAL
	Matting Party	Lt W H RICHARDSON
	Pionr	1 NCO 8 OR HQ Coy
	Runner	1 with shovel HQ Coy. to accompany
	Sig	Bch Mr on recce 121400K.
	Beach Lighter	Pte BANNISTER R
		One Sig with phone provided by
		Sig Offr.
		One RP.

UNLOADING PARTY

3. (a) 3 Offrs 65 OR supplied by HQ Coy.
 (b) Organisation
 (i) Barge Party 1 Offr and 27 OR organised in three reliefs.
 (ii) Dump Party 1 Offr and 18 OR organised in three reliefs.
 (iii) Reserve 1 Offr and 10 OR.
 (iv) Parties (i) and (ii) to be called parties One, Two and Three respectively.

RECCE

4. Offrs concerned will be available at short notice on receipt of this order for recce of landing beach with Bch Mr.

MOVEMENT.

5. Movement to landing beach will be per foot and time parties to arrive will be notified.

STORES REQUIRED.

6. (a) 20 sheets arc mesh supplied by 16 Aust Inf Bde.
 (b) One CP tent supplied by RSM erected on beach by No 1 Party. Posn to be indicated by Bch Mr Sig.
 (c) Two tarps to shelter wounded, supplied by QM and erected by No 1 Party.
 (d) Two Red Lights (lamps electric) plus one spare.
 One Green Light (" ")
 One white light (" ") plus one spare.
 (e) One bottle Mary for use of wounded supplied by QM.
 (f) Times for erection of tents will be advised.

TPT

7. (a) 2½ ton vehs) Under arrangements 16 Aust Inf Bde.
 Tractors)
 (b) One tractor required clear beach 131400K.

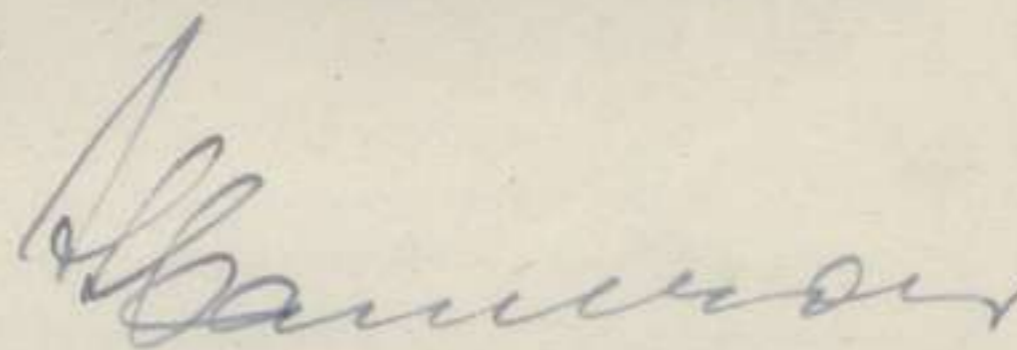
DRESS.

8. J.G., gaiters, groundsheet.
 Weapons one bandolier per rifle, 8 mags per OSMG.
 Messing Gear.
 Offrs will carry jungle torches.
 One bottle Mary per member.

J. McEanna Capt.
Adj. 2/2 Aust. Inf. Bn.

12 Feb 45

1. It has been decided to alter the inter-bn bdys as shown on attached map.
2. It is the intention of 16 Bde to move all elements of the force EAST of DANMAP RIVER and develop a sup base at DOGRETO BAY.
3. Bde HQ will move to ABAU.
4. Bde Gp is reconstituted as follows:-
 - 2/2 Fd Regt (3 btys longs U/C)
 - 2/1 Fd Coy U/G
 - ASC, Med, LAD, Tks, Cav etc - unaltered.
 - 2/3 Fd Regt, 2/2 Fd Coy pass from comd.
5. Because 2/3 Bn have moved further NORTH (away from MALIN) and because 17 Bde require to be supplied by air at MAPRIK, it is no longer practicable to sup 2/3 Bn by air at MALIN therefore jeep tracks must be developed up NIMBUN CREEK over ARIUAI saddle and to follow 2/1 Bn on coast.
6. It is the task of 2/2 Bn to build and maintain these roads and all working parties are responsible for their own protection - they will be working in fwd operational areas. Our role of reserve and probable role of counter attack will not be overlooked.
7. It is my intention to move as much of the Bn forward as possible with due regard to tactical situation and mov of 2/1 Bn. I want to do this by Wed at latest to permit commencement on road construction.



Lt-col

(A G CAMERON)
Comd 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

12 Feb 45

DISTRIBUTION:-

Adjt
War Diary (2)
File

Copy No
1
2/3
4

2/2 AUST INF BN OP INSTN No 4

1. The following will be read in conjunction with Op Instn No 2. The subject matter deals with the application of our training to our present tasks. If Comds of all ranks will think before they act and then take vigorous steps to ensure that their orders are implemented by their subordinates in the manner in which we have been trained, the necessity for a further similar instruction will not arise.

2. PATROLLING AND SCOUTS

(a) It has been noticed that scouts do not move sufficiently far fwd. Generally in this area, visibility is restricted to 25 yards. Along tracks it is a greater distance. Visibility should govern the distance between scouts and between the rear scouts and the section. If the section crowds forward behind the scouts the work of the latter is made impossible. It is inevitable that noise will be made by the larger body of men thus attracting enemy attention. This is happening here. Hence the impression that there is "no future" for the leading scout. On the contrary an Australian scout operating intelligently and unencumbered by his cobbles has better than an even break against the JAP.

(b) On recce three or four men will collect more information than a platoon. Every patrol which goes out must be prepared to fight but reduce your recce patrols to a minimum.

3. FIELDS OF FIRE

The present method of developing fields of fire, in most instances reveals little intelligence and certainly no planning. All undergrowth is being cleared from and incl the forward pits to a distance of about 20 yards in front. The effect of this is to give the enemy a covered approach to within easy grenade range of your posns which are then denuded of natural cover. The correct method is to develop small unnoticable fields of view through the vegetation immediately in front of your posn; then, commencing about 10 yards out in front, judiciously thin out the undergrowth until you can see for a minimum distance of 35 to 40 yards from the pit. These fields of view may be lengthened as time permits.

4. BOOBY TRAPS

Booby traps are all right under certain circumstances. However, the habit of surrounding your def locality with booby traps nightly and then relaxing "securely" behind them is dangerous. Recently five booby traps, guaranteed to go off if you sneezed, were lifted by the enemy from one company posn. Be moderate in your use of booby traps and rely in future on alert sentries. Remember that a booby trap, like any other obstacle should be coordinated in your fire plan.

5. RESERVES

A study of present coy def posns (12 Feb 45) reveals that some comds are giving little consideration to maintenance of coy res. Where this criticism applies, traces are being returned with suggestions. As coys will be moving in a day or two it is not intended that posns should be adjusted now. The suggestions offered may help comds in their new localities.

6. DEFENCE

When a defence task is allotted, a tendency exists in some comds to occupy a tight defensive perimeter. It is not an exaggeration of fact to state that, in some instances, Y-type pits are sited as close as 8/10 yards apart, frequently only 15 yds apart. This attitude is negative; it provides protective defence whereas we are striving to produce an aggressive defence. The ultimate object of defence is to kill the enemy and a cheap way of doing it too. Make your recce with a view to developing the full fire power of your weapons. You will then find that your coy or platoon can cover a wider area. It will assist you, the company comd, to consider each sections layout as you proceed on your recce. In other words consider how the brens will be used. It is usual for a comd to plan down to his next lower sub-unit in defence.

7. CLOSE AIR & ARTY SP

It will be appreciated that, owing to high timber, resultant tree bursts, difficulty of observation and other factors, close sp is more difficult in this country than in open country. From JAP reports it is evident that our Arty sp is not worrying them unduly as they state our rounds are falling behind them. This must be so as we can only get the lower end of the 50% zone down to within safety distance of our own tps and the MPI falls, according to charge and range, varying distances beyond. To overcome this the following procedure will be adopted:-

- (a) The target will be registered as close as possible.
- (b) Our tps will then be withdrawn the required distance. (In accordance with a Table of Ranges, Charges and Safety Distances which will be issued from this HQ).
- (c) During the withdrawal of our tps the range of arty will drop correspondingly until MPI is on the target.
- (d) Arty sp will be continuous throughout.

Lt-col

(A G CAMERON)
Comd 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

13 Feb 45

DISTRIBUTION:-	Copy No
A Coy	1
B Coy	2
C Coy	3
D Coy	4
HQ Coy	5
CO	6
Adjt	7
QM	8
16 Aust Inf Bde	9
War Diary	10/11
File	12

2/2 Aust Inf Bn

Appx 18



SECRET

Copy No 1

13 Feb 45.

16 AUST INF BDE ADM INSTR NO 6

1. Two LCTs will arrive DOGRETO BAY at approx 140600 K.

2. LOADING FROM ATTAPE TO DOGRETO BAY

Loading will commence at 1800K in the following order :-

- (a) Ammunition - 25-pr 117 fuze - 1500 rds
25-pr 119 fuze - 1500 rds
approx 50 tons
- (b) AASC - 30000 SWPA rations - approx 75 tons
5000 Native " " 4 1/2 tons
14 days Expense stores for 5000
- approx 10 tons
POL as specified to AASC - approx 20 tons
- (c) ACF - Stores - approx 4 tons
- (d) Ord - " " 2 "
- (e) Canteen - " " 3 "
- (f) Postal - Mail " 1 "
- (g) Medical - Stores " 1 "
- (h) RAE - " " 5 " , 3 Tractors
- (i) Sigs - " " 1 "
- (j) Personnel - Only personnel as authorized by HQ 6 Aust Div.

3. METHOD OF UNLOADING

- (a) Control
 - (i) Lt col CAMERON 2/2 Aust Inf Bn responsible for control whole beach area and responsible for erecting beach signs.
 - (ii) All tps in area are under his comd.
 - (iii) 2/2 Aust Inf Bn will supply unloading parties.
 - (iv) It is anticipated both LCTs will beach at same time.
 - (v) All amn, rations and expense stores and POL to be delivered to DID NIAP.
 - (vi) Ord stores to be delivered to SUAIN under arrangements B00 16 Aust Inf Bde.
 - (vii) Canteen stores to be delivered Canteen Issuing Pt SUAIN under arrangements Canteen Sgt.
 - (viii) Mail to SUAIN escorted by Postal representative.
 - (ix) A check will be made of all vehs leaving beach to ensure drs knew destination loads.
2/2 Aust Inf Bn will supply an unloading party of one pl to DID NIAP to report there by 131700 K and to carry rations for consumption evening meal and for 14 Feb, mosquito nets, atebirin and Mary.

4. TPT

(a) The following vehs are to report beach by 131830 K to Bde TO.

16 Aust Inf Bde HQ 10
RAA
C Sqn 2/4 Aust Armd Regt

- (b) Unexpended portion of day's rations and rations for consumption 14 Feb to be carried by all drs.
- (c) Mosquito nets, Mary and atebtrin to be carried also.
- (d) Vehs attached to Bde to pick up any returnable containers at LAZY CREEK and to move to beach.
- (e) Bde TO will arrange for 132 gals of petrol to be available on beach.

5. BACKLOADING TO ATTAPE

(a) 3 x Tractors and trailers 2/2 Aust Fd Coy to be on beach by 131800 K. Drivers and assistants to carry unexpended portion day's rations and rations for consumption 14 Feb, mosquito nets, mary and atebtrin.

(b) Empty containers as delivered to beach.

6. TRACTORS

Arty to arrange two tractors to report beach, one at 131530 K and one by 131830 K. Rations, nets, atebtrin as per para 4 (a & b).

7. TRAFFIC

2/2 Aust Fd Coy will arrange for rd between BEACH and MATAPAU to be open 14 Feb 45.

8. PRO

16 Bde
(a) 3 RPs to report beach by 131830 K with rations for evening meal and consumption 14 Feb, nets, mary and Atebrin.

(b) TCPs BEACH EXIT.

(c) WAKIP CK.

9. REC

C Sqn 2/4 Aust Armd Regt to arrange one rec veh to report BEACH by 131830 K. Rations, nets, atebtrin, etc, as for drivers, para 4 (b & c)

10. SECURITY

NO lights of any description will be shown on beach during hours of darkness.

11. INTERCOMN

Line from BEACH to this HQ.

ACK.

Signed at 431150

Issued through Sigs

Spencer, Lt
(J W TOWN) Lt. Capt
SC 16 Aust Inf Bde

DISTRIBUTION

2/2 Aust Inf Bn
RAA 6 Aust Div
C Sqn 2/4 Aust Armd Regt
2/1 Aust Fd Coy
2/2 Aust Fd Coy
2/22 Aust Sup Depot Pl
110 Aust Bde Wksp
6 Aust Div
Bde TO
BAASCO
BOO
Det Canteens
FPO
File
War Diary.

2/2 AUST INF BN OI No 5

Ref Maps: BUT WEST 1:63360.

1. It is the intention of 16 Aust Inf Bde to capture General line all incl WOLHUK Ck - UNA Ck - MAMBUT Ck.
2. The line to be secured, inter unit boundaries etc are shown on trace attached Appx "A".
3. 2/2 Aust Inf Bn in reserve, with in sp:-
 - C Sqn 2/4 Aust Armd Regt less four tps has been given the following tasks:-
 - (a) To occupy fwd areas progressively as evacuation by 2/1 Aust Inf Bn permits.
 - (b) To destroy enemy parties infiltrating through fwd bns.
 - (c) To counter attack in either fwd bn area.
 - (d) To develop lateral route from junction NIMBUM and ARAGUNAM Cks to ARINAI saddle.
 - (e) To assist development of jeep track up NIMBUM Ck and improvement of coastal track fwd in rear 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.
4. In order to implement these tasks the following instruction is issued:-

(a) A Coy :-

With under comd four dets mortars from 151400K will remain present location and be prepared to occupy def posn at 654279 when vacated by D Coy 2/1 Aust Inf Bn NOT before 161200K.

Tasks

- (i) Prevent enemy infiltration from EAST and SOUTH.
- (ii) Development of jeep track SE up NIMBUM Ck when ordered.
- (iii) One pl will improve jeep track along ck bed from 654279 to 647230 commencing 150900K with tools available within coy.

(b) B Coy

Will remain present location until relieved by 2/3 Aust MG Bn and be prepared to occupy HAYDONS KNOLL 662281 with at least one pl NOT before 180600K and occupy area EAST of ABAU at 663287.

(c) C Coy

With under comd 3 Pl less four dets from 151400K will be prepared to move to posn at present occupied by C Coy 2/1 Aust Inf Bn at NIAP 2.

One pl to be in posn by 151200K, remainder to be in posn by 151800K.

Tasks

- (i) Protection one tp 2/4 Aust Armd Regt at NIAP 2.
- (ii) Protection B Echelon 2/1 Aust Inf Bn and Surgical team at NIAP 2.

4. (c) (iii) Commence 150830K to widen track from ABAU, EAST to "Y" ck to facilitate movt of tanks.

Senior Offr of party will report Maj C GOLDING 2/1 Aust Inf Bn at 150800K for details of work.

Midday meal will be carried on man.

QM will deliver 20 axes 2½ lb and 6 billhooks at the task as early as possible on 15 Feb 45.

(d) D Coy

Will occupy defensive posn at 647280.

Tasks

- (i) Will develop lateral track to ARIUAI Saddle. Track to be completed to width of 4 ft with steps, bridges etc by 191800K.
(ii) Prepare offloading area and jeep turnaround at 647280 by 151400K.

(e) MMG

MMG Pl will occupy area ABAU HILL and SADDLE between ABAU HILL and DOGRETO SPUR by 151200K.

(f) Mortars

Four dets will come under comd A Coy and will report to Coy Comd 635296 at 151400K.

Mortar pl less four dets will come under comd C Coy and will report to Coy Comd NIAP 2 by 160900K.

(g) Tk A

OC HQ Coy will arrange with QM to move 4 Pl as soon as possible to occupy area vacated by C Coy at 644293.

Task

- (i) Protection of new B Echelon area.

(h) Picnrs

5 Pl will move from present area 131200K to take over area vacated by C Coy at 644293.

Task

- (i) Protection new B Echelon area.
(ii) Be prepared to assist in track development with particular reference to bridging.

(i) HQ Coy

OC HQ Coy will co-ordinate defence of B Echelon area and establish HQ Coy HQ vicinity B Echelon 644293.

(j) Tanks

C Sqn 2/4 Aust Armcd Regt less four tps are to remain present area NATAPAU.

(k) B Echelon

QM will commence moving B Echelon to new area 644293 on 15 Feb 45.

(l) Tpt

QM will coordinate all tpt less No 1 Jeep for above moves.

4. (m) SAA Reserve

QM will arrange move SAA reserve from present area to Bn HQ at 641294. RSM will site amn dump and be prepared to receive amn from 150900K.

(n) Bn HQ and RAP

Bn HQ and RAP are established at 641294.

5. All working parties and road construction parties will be responsible for own protection at all times. Coy Comds will consider this in calculating numbers of men required for tasks.

Signed at

2340hrs 14 Feb 45.

Issued through Sigs

Lt-col

(A G CAMERON)
Comd 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION:-

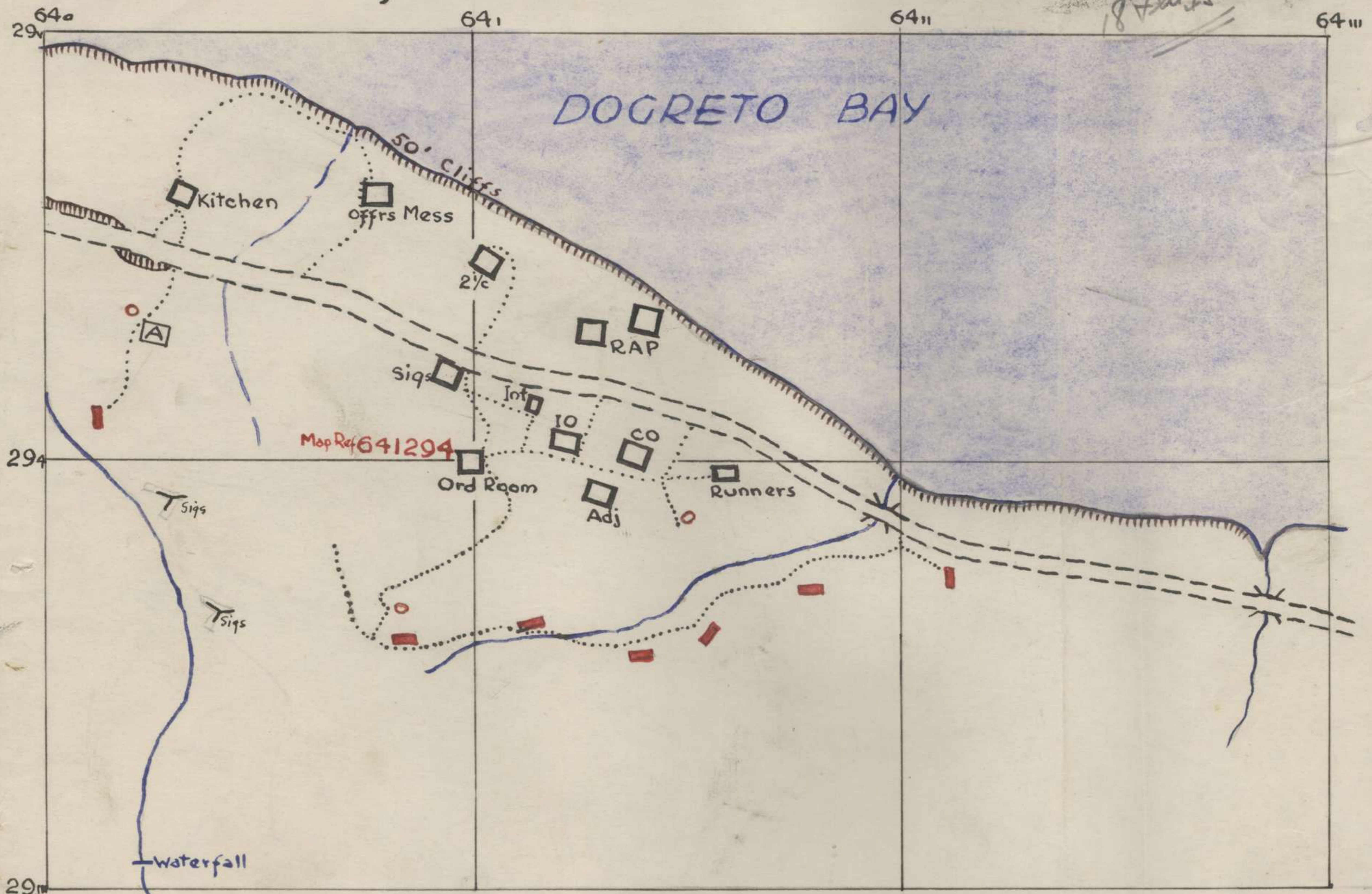
	<u>Copy No</u>	<u>APPX A</u>
HQ Coy	1	1
A Coy	2	2
B Coy	3	3
C Coy	4	4
D Coy	5	5
2 IC	6	6
QM	7	
IO	8	
C Sqn 2/4 Aust Armd Regt	9	
16 Aust Inf Bde	10	
2/1 Aust Inf Bn	11	
War Diary	12-13	7-8
File	14	9

LASA DISPOSITIONS

Map 20

RF 1:1440 Ref Map BUT WEST 1:63360

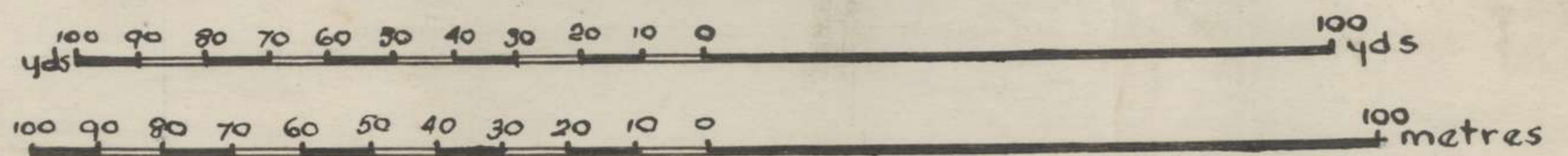
16 Feb 45
8 Feb 45



LEGEND

- Tents
- Latrines
- Weapon pits
- Tracks

SCALE : 1 inch to 40 yds



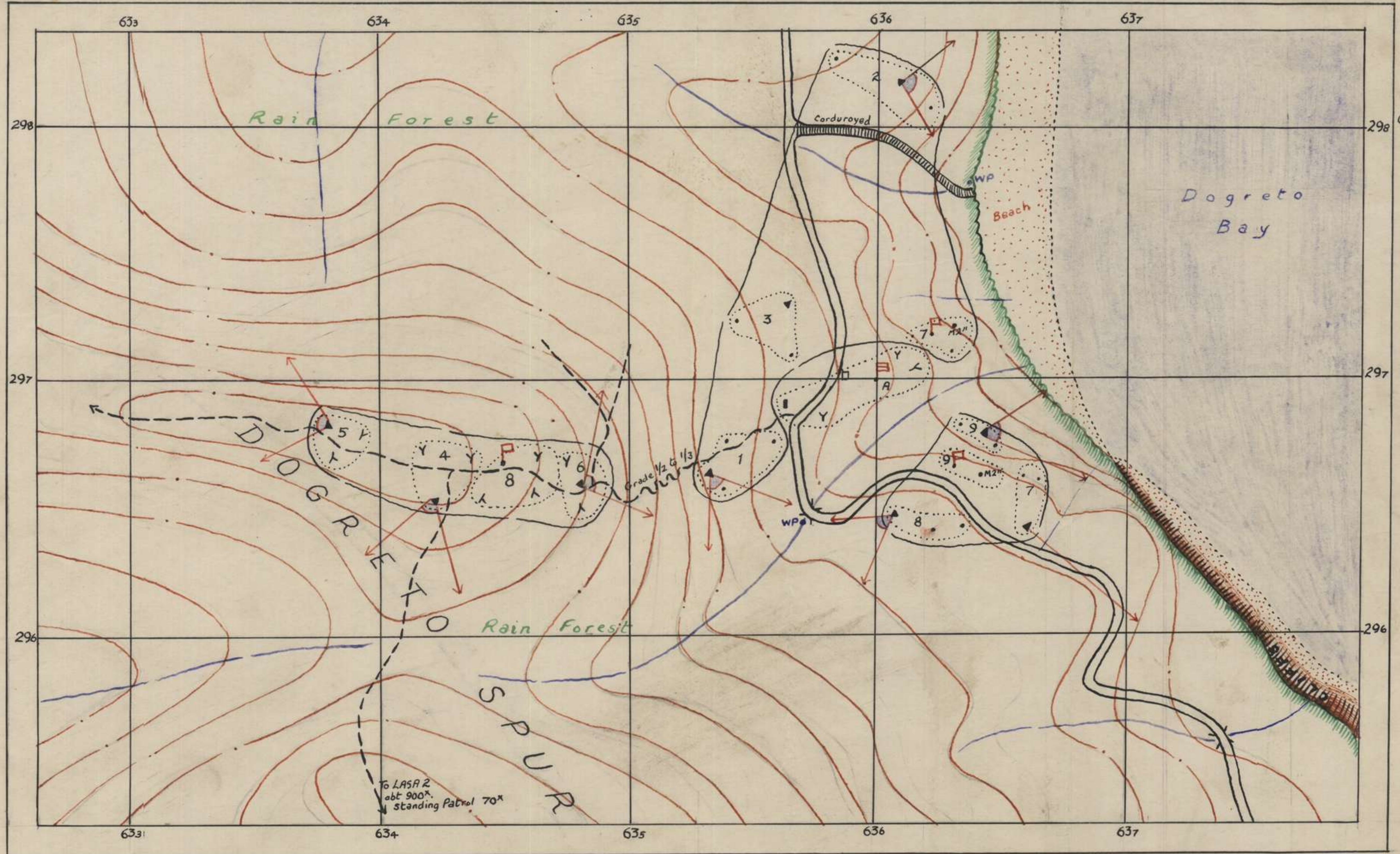
LASA 1 DISPOSITIONS

App 20

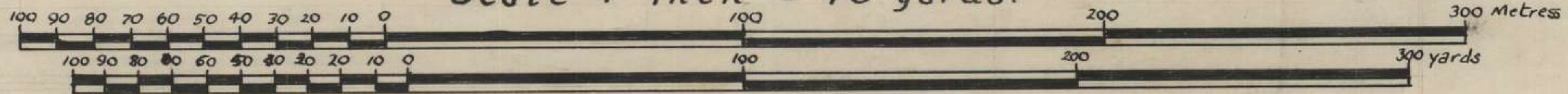
R.F. 1:1440

14/2/45

Ref Map BUT WEST 1:63360



Scale 1 Inch = 40 yards.



15 Jul 45

BODENBOWNS

1898-1900

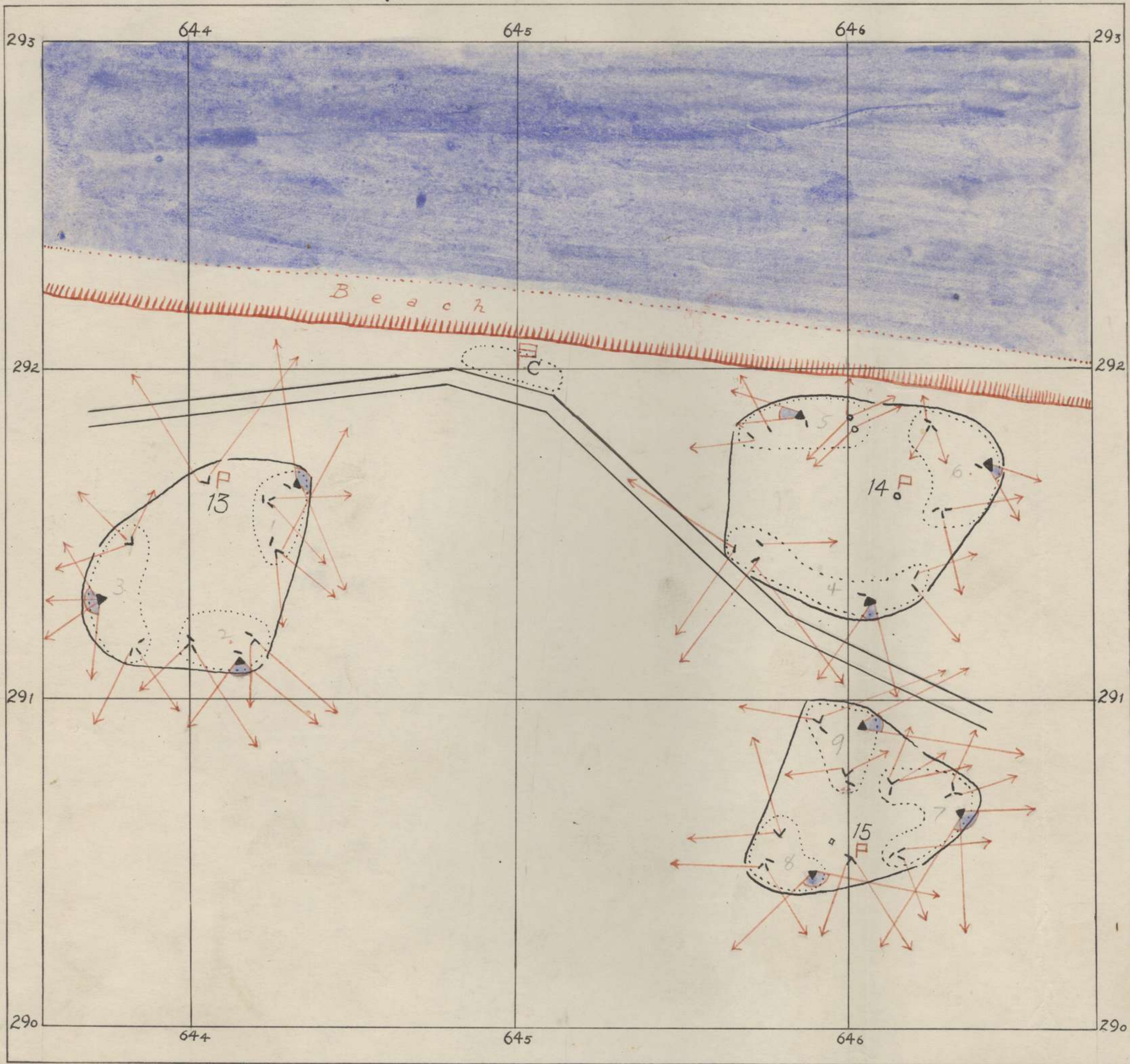
Disposition 2/2 at 15/16 Feb

LASA 3 DISPOSITIONS

R.F. 1:1440

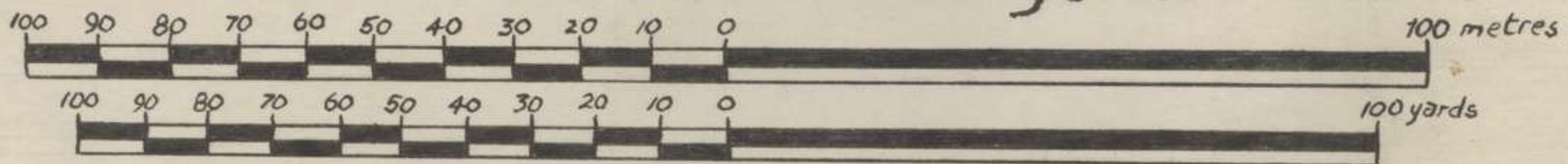
M/2/45

Ref Map BUT WEST 1:63360



See 1/15 20/45

Scale 1 Inch = 40 yards

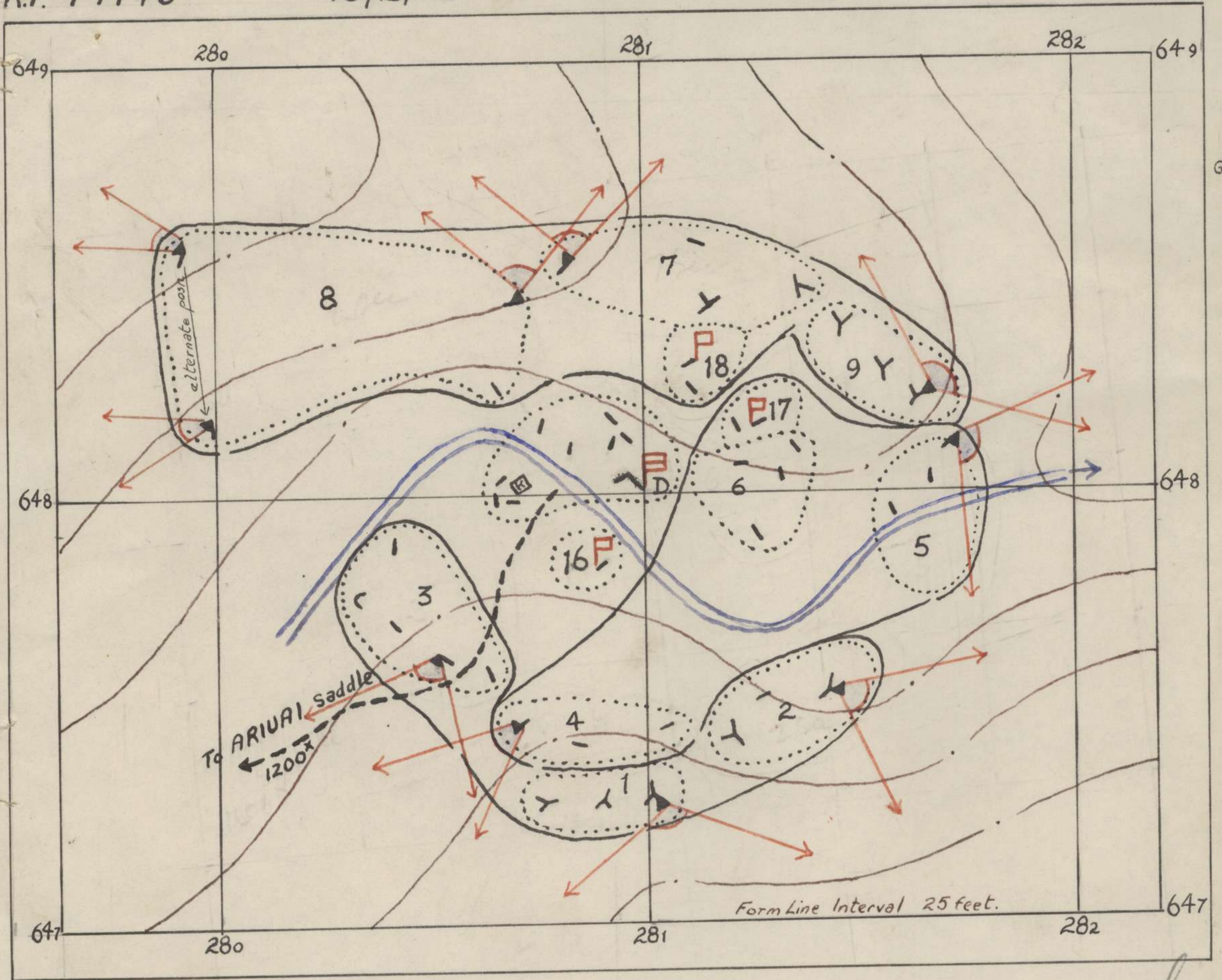


LASA 4 DISPOSITIONS

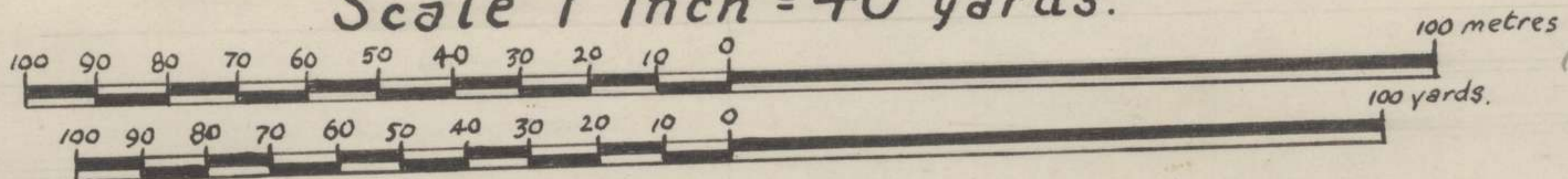
R.F. T 1440

15/2/45

Ref Map BUT WEST 1:63360



Scale 1 Inch = 40 yards.



Senior Lt
15 Feb 45

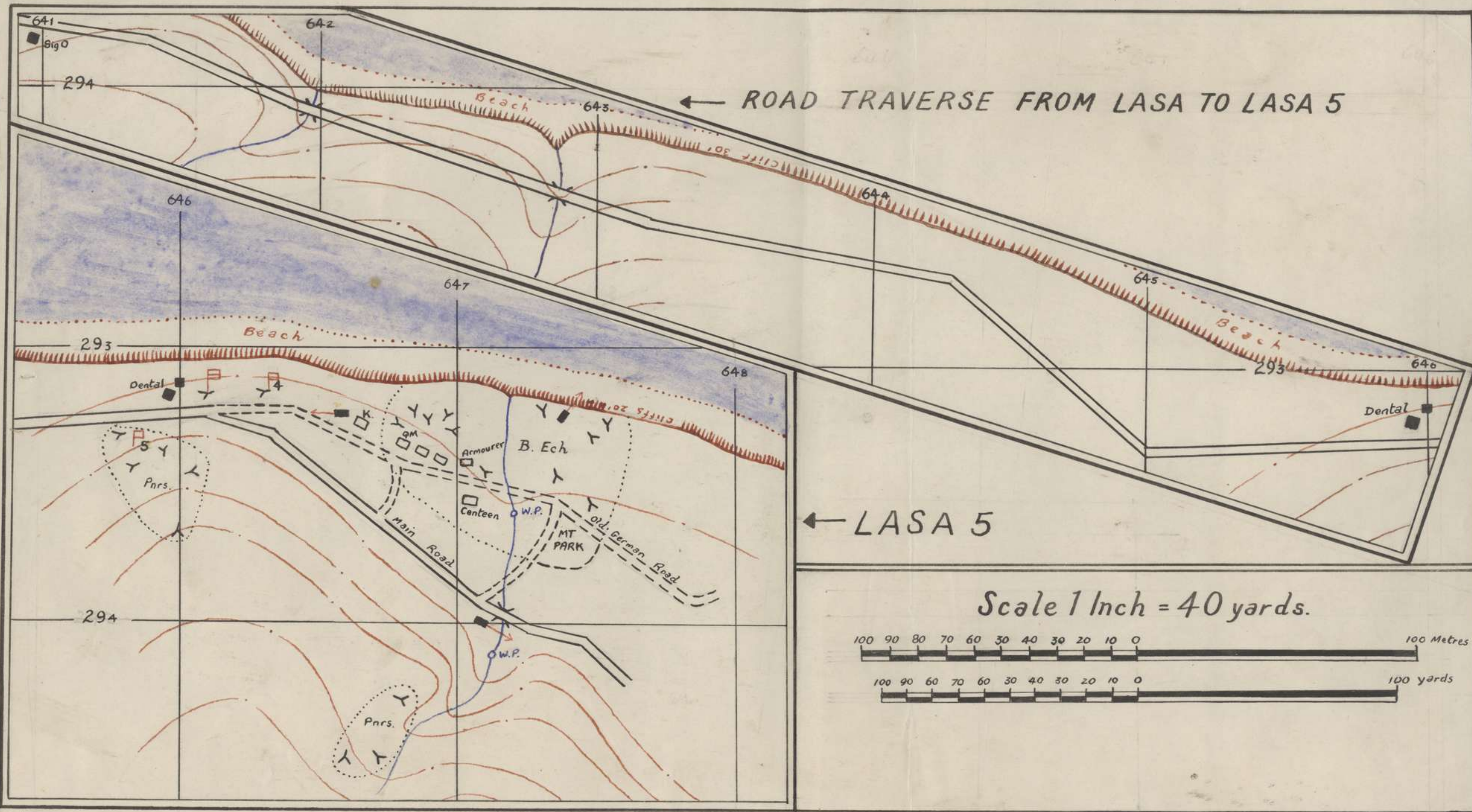
18 Feb 45

LASA 5 DISPOSITIONS

16/2/45

RF 1:1440

Ref Map BUT WEST 1:63360



FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

7/45 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 17 Feb / 1945 (Unit) *Grand Staff*

W.E. *11* OFFRS. *33* O.R's *769* + OFFRS. *1* O.R's *32* ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.											
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.							
	1		1	*												
	1		2	*												
	1		8	Lieut.-Colonels	<i>ATMC</i>											
			30	Majors		1										
		10		Captains												
				Lieutenants												
				Quarter-masters												
				A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.												
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.												
	2	10	41			1										
				DETAIL	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.		
Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).				A.										42		
				E.(1)												
				E.(2)												

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
<i>Nx717?</i>	<i>Lt</i>	<i>Shanahan J</i>	<i>1st Inf Div</i>	<i>14 Feb 45</i>	<i>resume reg't duties</i>

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
<i>Nx1149b</i>	<i>Lt</i>	<i>Ryan E.F.</i>		<i>14 Feb 45</i>	<i>gone to M.D.S</i>

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO _____ (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. _____/_____/194_____.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

Appx 21

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 17 Feb 45 /194. (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Lt Col.	VX44906	Cameron	CG	Co	Yes		
Major	NX121	Green	CH	2/c	Yes		
	NX21	Baird	CH	Infantry	Yes		
Capt	AX3700	Gilmore	JES	as	Yes		
	VX160099	Lovett	KH	as	Yes		
	NX17177	Derbyshire	M	as	Yes		
Lt (Capt)	VX14785	Stenison	CM	2/c	Yes		
	VX100097	Oliver	CH	as	Yes		
	NX12980	Marshall	af	as	Yes		
	NX34868	McCammon	CH	adpt	Yes		
Lt	NX60545	Hodge	CH	CH	Yes		
	NX31924	Somerfield	RC	Infantry	Yes		
	NX1250	Coyte	G	2/c	Yes		
	NX8499	Baker	GES	Infantry	Yes		
	VX117105	Kelly	14th	2/c	Yes		
	NX70750	Stall	L7	CH	Yes		
	VX16944	Clank	DR	adpt	Yes		
	NX7193	Phanahan	J	Infantry	Yes		
	NX8739	Thomas	RR	as	Yes		
	NX162984	Goldsmith	JV	as	Yes		
	NX8942	Park	Ed	as	Yes		
	NX135174	Hornie	JM	as	Yes		
	NX6865	Evans	JH	as	Yes		
	NX45400	Cherriff	JR	as	No	16 Feb 45	16 Feb 45
	NX7212	Walker	at	Infantry	Yes		
	NX105159	Jarvis	J	as	Yes		
	NX12694	Lay	JL	as	Yes		
	AX2661	Berguson	K	as	Yes		
	NX5859	Norfolk	DK	T.O.	Yes		
	VX2266	Reene	P.C.	Infantry	Yes		
	NX70075	Smiles	J	T.O.	Yes		
	NX4200	Jackson	CH	Infantry	Yes		
	NX108926	Pain	PC	as	Yes		
	NX170627	Cameron	CH	as	Yes		
	NX162578	Bowen	RR	as	Yes		
	NX28471	Lee	L	as	Yes		
	NX24401	Chowne	A	as	Yes		
	NX101667	Richardson	WH	as	Yes		
	NX118487	Smith	WH	as	Yes		
	NX84277	Permyel	and	as	Yes		
	NX31145	Evans	JH	as	Yes		
Capt	VX60829	McFennan	WH	Cmd	Yes		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Capt	NX163305	Cameron JA	1st ADU	1 Sept 44	General off
Chaplain	EX21080	Alcorn IW	9th Coy	20 May 44	
M	AS3204	Jones G	1st Coy	20 Apr 44	Philanthropic off

17 Feb 45
Date of Despatch

[Signature]
Signature of Commander Lt. Col

1st Aust Inf Bn Unit

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 17 Feb 1945.

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevedores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical			
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors			
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheeler				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanic											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Mech)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors							
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers							
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks							
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply							
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical							
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties				Coach Trimmers							
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors							
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks							
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies							
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders							
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals							
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.							
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics							
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant							
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.							
Photewriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers							
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers							
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates							
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A respectively			

Appendix attached

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorized trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

17 Feb 45
Date of Despatch

Hampton
Signature of Commander Lt. Col

Comd 2/2 Aust. Inf. Co.

UNIT: 2/2 AUST INF BN

APPENDIX "A"
DATE

WE - 11/12C/3

17 Feb 45

TRADE	Rank	WE	Posted Strength	Deficit	Surplus	Rfts required x
<u>TRADE GROUP I</u>						
Blacksmith	Pte	1	1			
<u>TRADE GROUP II</u>						
Carpenter	Pte	6	6			
Int Duties	Sjt	1	1			
" "	Cpl	2	2			
" "	Pte	7	8		1	
Signallers	Cpl	4	4			
"	Pte	22	21	1		NR
<u>TRADE GROUP III</u>						
Butcher	Pte	1			1	
Clerk	Sjt	2	2			
"	Cpl	6	8		2	
"	Pte	4	3	1		NR
Rangetaker	Pte	4				
Storeman Tech	Sjt	1	4			
" "	Pte	3	1			
Tailor	Sjt	1	3			
"	Cpl	1	1			
Eqpt Repairer	Pte	1	1			
<u>NON-SPECIALISTS</u>						
R S M	WO1	1			1	
C S M	WO11	5	2		1	
RQMS	WO11	1	6			
CQMS	S sjt	5	1		1	
Pl Sjts	Sjt	25	6			
Batmen	Pte	35	25			
Dvrs MT	Cpl	1	3 5			
Dvrs MT	Pte	11		1		NR
Gen Duties (Mess)	Pte	3	11			
Hyg Duties	Pte	4	3			
LMG/Riflemen	Cpl	36	4			
" "	Pte	361	35	1		NR
MMG Nos	Cpl	2	358	3		NR
" "	Pte	20	4		2	
Mortar Nos	Cpl	5	31		11	
" "	Pte	68	7		2	
Orderlies	Pte	32	69		1	
Pioneers	Cpl	4	32			
"	Pte	28	2	2		NR
Regt Police	Sjt	1	28			
" "	Pte	6	1			
Storemen	Pte	6	6			
Stretcher-bearers	Sjt	1	6			
" "	Cpl	2	1			
" "	Pte	18	2			
Tk A Gun Nos	Cpl	4	18			
" " "	Pte	15	4		2	
Water Duties	Pte	2	17			
			2			
Total		769	785	9	25	

NOTE: TGII Mech MT 1
 Stonemason 1
 TGIII Stevedore 1
 Dvrs Mech 23
 Gunlayer 1
 D/R 1
28

NOT provided for in WE : shown in LMG, MMG, Mortars and Pioneers

PERSONNEL GROUPED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GRO 187/44.

<u>NO</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>		<u>AGE</u>	<u>MED CLASS</u>	<u>TRADE</u>	<u>SPECIAL QUALS</u>	<u>ANY RECOMMENDATION AS TO SUITABLE POSTING</u>
NX 1259	WOI	GYE	H C	38	A1	RSM		
NX 9492	WOII	LEE	A V	45	A1	CSM		
VX113955	S Sjt	WALDRON	L P	23	A1	CQMS		
VX103097	Cpl	BULL	A J	30	A1	Hygiene		
NX121933	Cpl	SKINNER	L F	21	A1	Clerk		

Alterations from previous week

NX 2326 WOII HETHERINGTON J W Appointed CSM A Coy vice WOII LEE A V

WD Appx 22

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

SECRET

Headquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn

Copy No ...7.

2/2 AUST INF BN TRAINING INSTRUCTION No 1

COOPERATION - TANKS, ENGRS and INF

Ref maps:- SUAIN EAST and BUT WEST 1 in to 1 mile.

INTRODUCTION

1. It is proposed to conduct a short course of trg in cooperation tks and inf with engrs in sp. The trg will be carried out in the MATAPAU area.
2. The objects of trg are :-
 - (a) To provide a refresher course for all personnel.
 - (b) To develop close cooperation between tks and inf with special reference to intercom and indication of targets.
 - (c) To practice engrs in assisting tks across obstacles, clearing passages through jungle and mine detection and lifting.
3. With future operations in mind, the ground for exercises has been selected to represent as closely as possible, the terrain between MATAPAU 2 and BUT in the coastal sector.

DURATION

4. 19-25 Feb 45 (both dates incl).

SYLLABUS

5. Syllabus, att Appx "A" will be issued on the basis of 1 copy per Officer at 191400K. Maj G C CORY 2/4 AUST ARMD REGT, will submit a syllabus covering 6 hrs instruction in Tk R/T procedure to this HQ by 191000K.

UMPIRES

- | | | |
|----|--------------|--------------------|
| 6. | Director | Lt-col A G CAMERON |
| | Chief Umpire | Maj C H GREEN |
| | Umpire | Capt A H OLIVER |
| | Tk Umpire | Maj G C CORY |

EXERCISES

7. Details of exercises incl brief NARRATIVES, Forecast of events and Notes for Umpires will be issued from this HQ as required.

PERSONNEL PARTICIPATING

8. D Coy 2/2 Aust Inf Bn
 13 Pl 2/2 Aust Inf Bn (tk escort)
 One tp, C Sqn 2/4 Aust Armd Regt.
 Det RAE, 2/1 Aust Fd Coy..

DRESS

9. (a) Umpires - web belt and pistol.
 (b) Troops Participating - normal jungle order.
 (c) Tk personnel will not dismount without personal weapons.

STORES REQUIRED

10. (a) Bulldozer to be supplied under arrangements 16 Aust Inf Bde.
 (b) 6 head and shoulders and 6 kneeling Silhouette targets and 4 red flags to be delivered to MATAPAU by OC 5 Pl by 201600K.
 (c) Air photos. Run from UMO Ck to CAPE DJEURIAN. (143WW - Nos 22 to 27).
 1 Universal stereoscope.
 1 B3 stereoscope to be delivered by IO to Adj 2/2 Aust Inf Bn by 201600K.
 (d) 30 Trg land mines - to be made and delivered under arrangements WOI MAWHINNEY T H by 220800K.
 (e) 5 sets SCR536b - frequency 5360 K/cs. Supplied under arrangements Sig Offr. To be delivered to D Coy by 191200K.

SIGNED AT 182030K
 ISSUED through sig

H G McCAMMON Capt
 (H G McCAMMON)
 Adj 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION:-	Copy No	Appx.
A Coy	1	1
B Coy	2	2
C Coy	3	3
D Coy	4	4
HQ Coy	5	5
2 IC	6	6
Adj 2	7	7
QM	8	8
IO	9	9
RSM	10	10
Capt A H OLIVER	11	11
C Sqn 2/4 Aust Armd Regt	12-13	12-13
2/1 Aust Fd Coy	14-15	14-15
16 Aust Inf Bde	16	16
War Diary	17-18	17-18
File	19	19

TRAINING -COOPERATION, TKS, ENGRS & INF

SYLLABUS FROM 19 - 25 FEB 45

Appx "A" to 2/2 Aust Inf Bn
Trg Instn No 1.
Copy No 17.....

DAY	PERIOD	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REMARKS
19 Feb 45	AM	D Coy plus 13 Pl move to WAKIP Ck area.	-	-	Move to be completed by 1200K.
	1330-1630	Tk R/T procedure	MATAPAU	Lt K DRAYTON Cpl BOWYER N V 2/4 Aust Armd Regt	To attend :- All Offrs and NCOs down to Sec Comds.
20 Feb 45	0830-1130	Tk R/T procedure	MATAPAU	Lt K DRAYTON Cpl BOWYER N V 2/4 Aust Armd Regt	" " " "
	1130-1230	Use of external phone through I.C. system.	"	"	" " "
	0830-1200	Demonstration, explanation and inspection of tks by inf.	"	Lt W WATSON Sjt PARKS W Sjt WALKER M 2/4 Aust Armd Regt	All ORS of D Coy and 13 Pl except essential duties to attend.
	1400-1430	Protection by inf excort of stationary tks	WAKIP Ck-SOUTH of WP	Capt A H OLIVER 2/2 Aust Inf Bn	13 Pl and 1 tp tks.
	1430-1600	Coordinated mov tks and inf in jungle	" "	"	All personnel.
21 Feb 45	0830-1200	13 Pl prepare JAP def posns incl mock bunkers	623298	-	-
		Indication of targets by inf and recognition by closed down tks.	Old 18 Pl area.	Capt A H OLIVER	One tk will be allotted to each pl of D Coy. Tks will NOT fire.
	1400-1430	Battle procedure	MATAPAU BEACH	Lt-col A G CAMERON	All Offrs and NCOs down to Sec Comds and Tk crew comds.
	1445-1700	Pl attack sp by tks	623298	DS	17 Pl plus one tp tks. SAA will be used. Remainder of Coy at Coy Comds disposal.

DAY	PERIOD	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REMARKS
22 Feb 45	0830 - 1200	Pl attack sp by tks	623298	DS	18 Pl plus one tp tks. SAA will be used. Remainder of Coy at Coy Comds disposal.
	1300 - 1600	Pl attack sp by tks	623298	DS	16 Pl plus one tp tks. NOTE: 13 Pl will be used as tk escort for three pl exercises.
23 Feb 45	All day	Coy attack sp by tks (to incl study of air photos, recce, planning, attack and consolidation). Exercise concludes with general discussion.	623298	DS	All tps participating except engr. Amn incl 2 pr AP but NOT HE will be fired.
24 Feb 45	All day	Coy attack with tks & engr in sp in broken country.	OLD GERMAN RD vicinity square 6030.	DS	All tps participating. No amn will be used.
25 Feb 45	-	Reserved for recapitulation and discussion.		-	-

BOKA 1 A and B DISPOSITIONS

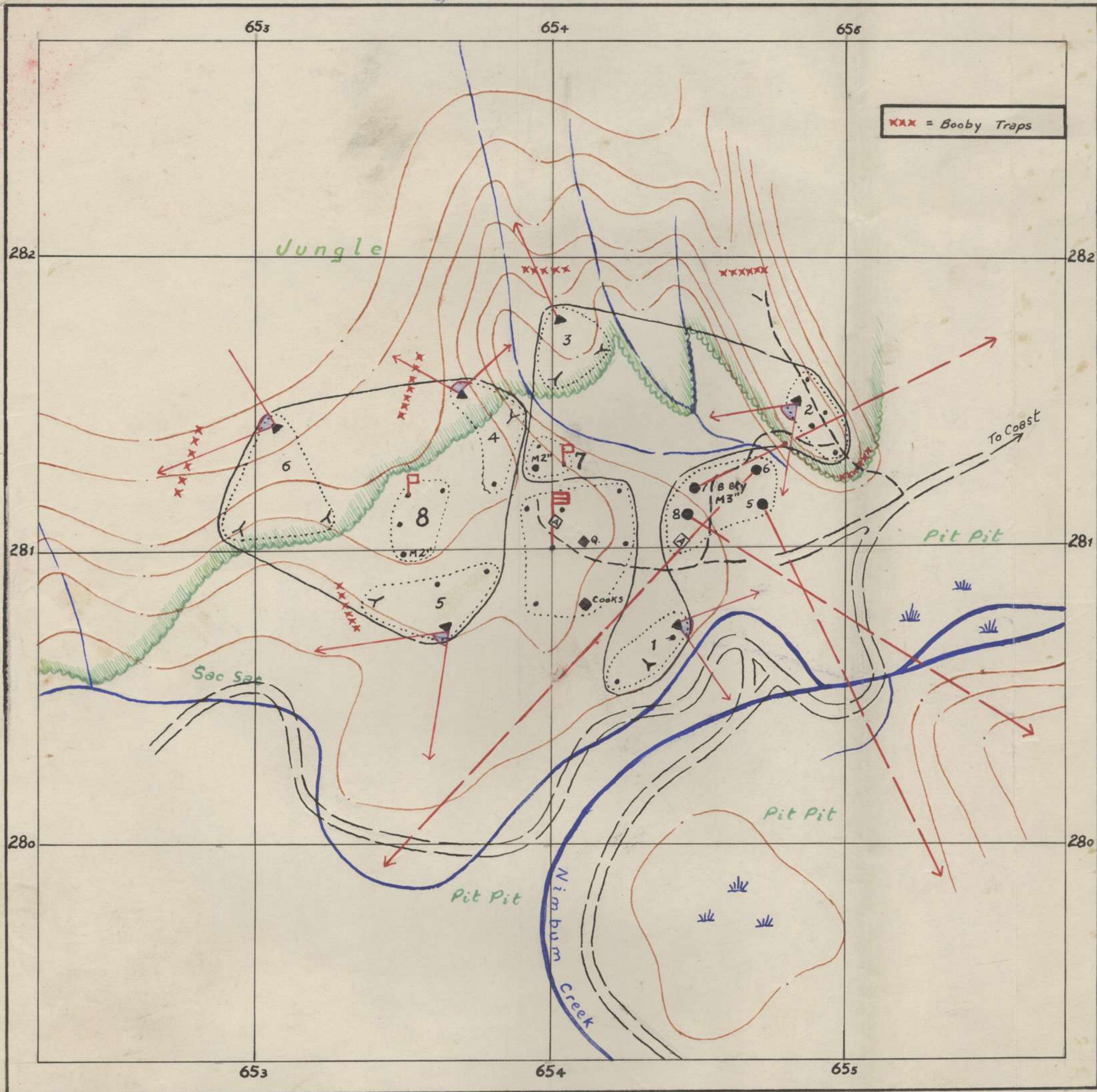
Appx 23

R.F. 1:1440

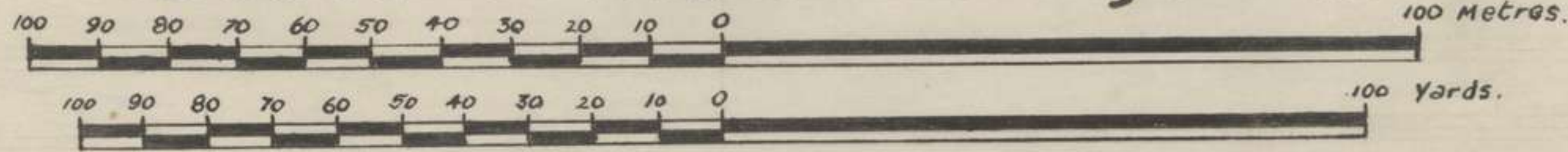
19/2/45

Dear HQ, Feb 45

Ref Map BUT WEST 1:63360



Scale 1 Inch = 40 yards.



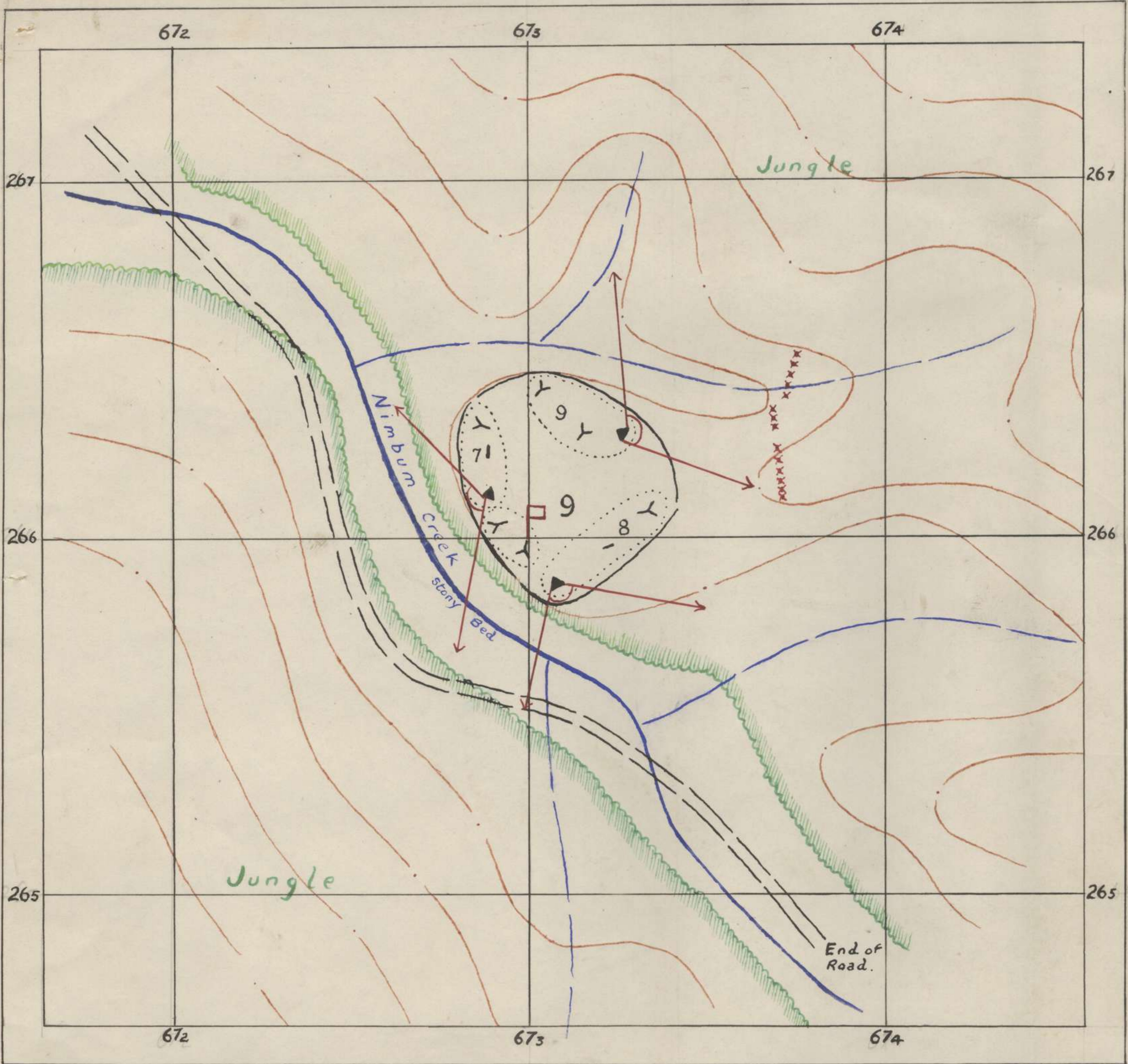
BOKA 1 C STANDING PATROL

From 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21st 22nd 23rd 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st 32nd 33rd 34th 35th 36th 37th 38th 39th 40th 41st 42nd 43rd 44th 45th 46th 47th 48th 49th 50th 51st 52nd 53rd 54th 55th 56th 57th 58th 59th 60th 61st 62nd 63rd 64th 65th 66th 67th 68th 69th 70th 71st 72nd 73rd 74th 75th 76th 77th 78th 79th 80th 81st 82nd 83rd 84th 85th 86th 87th 88th 89th 90th 91st 92nd 93rd 94th 95th 96th 97th 98th 99th 100th

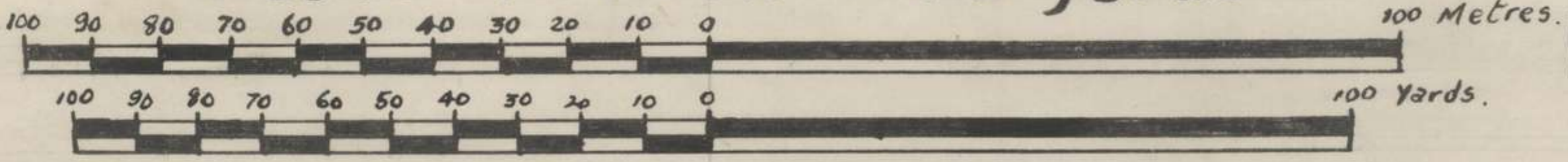
R.F. 1:1440

19/2/45

Ref Map BUT WEST 1:63360



Scale 1 Inch = 40 yards



XXX = Booby Traps

Subject: PERSONNEL EVACUATED
DISPOSAL OF EFFECTS

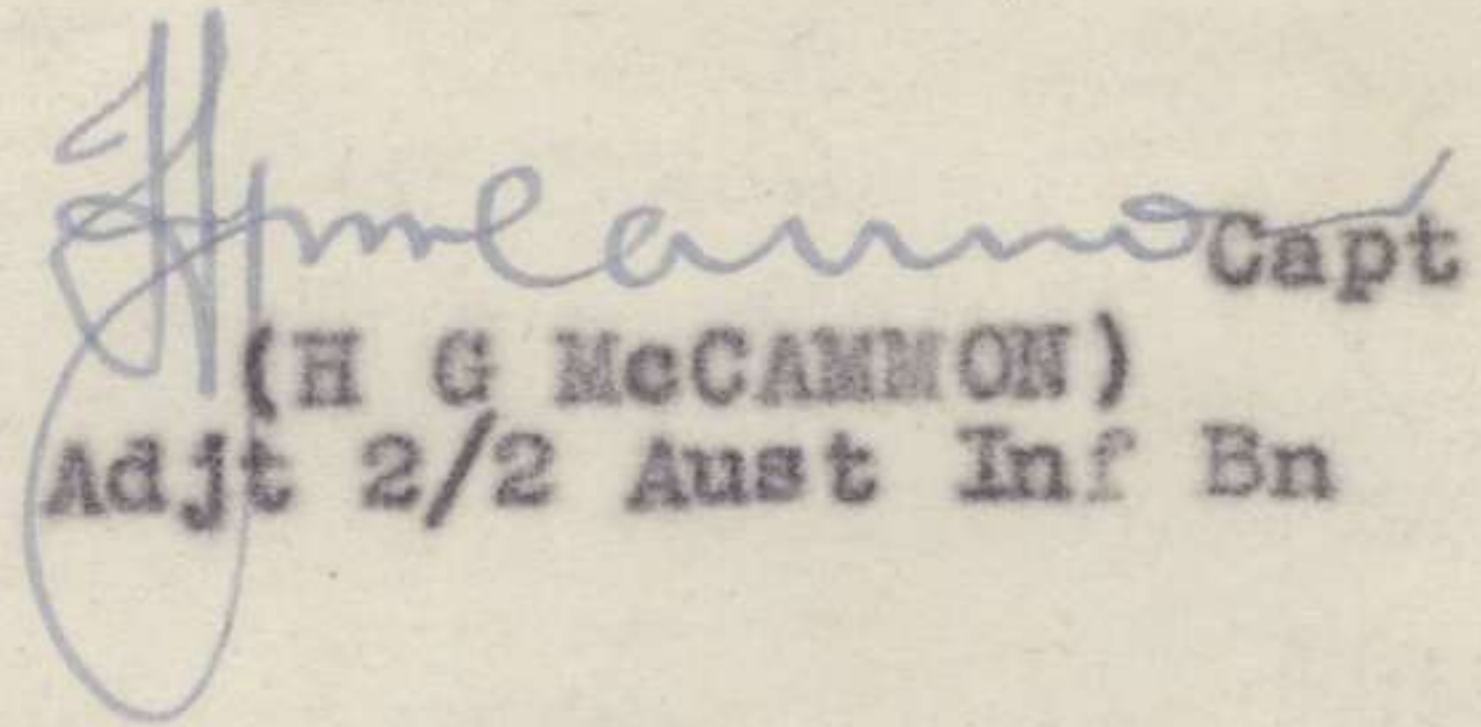
Headquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn
Ref: 169/1/45

A, B, C, D, HQ Coys, Bn HQ, RMO, QM, Asst Adjt,
Padre, Sjt O'NEARA, War Diary (2), File.

Procedure outlined in 2/2 Aust Inf Bn 083 of 19 Feb 45 regarding evacuation of personnel is cancelled.

2. The following procedure is to be adopted for personnel evacuated from the unit :-
 - (a) On leaving coys etc, all personal equipment including arms will accompany personnel to RAP.
 - (b) If evacuated to MDS, RMO will ensure that articles contained in sub-para (a) accompany personnel. On arrival MDS, personal arms and equipment will be withdrawn, leaving personnel with only personal gear.
3. If evacuated beyond MDS, MDS will store equipment and arms, and from time to time will transfer to Ord Det Fd Maint Area NIAP surplus stocks. Personnel will ensure that they receive a receipt for any arms or equipment handed in.
4. If personnel are returned to units from MDS, MDS will re-issue with equipment and weapons as withdrawn from personnel.
5. Controlled Stores, LMGs, OSNGS and pistols will not be evacuated with any personnel, but rifles issued instead. Coys will ensure that QM is notified immediately any transfer of controlled stores and pistols are effected.
6. In event of personnel returning to the unit not fully equipped, necessary stores will be drawn from FMC to equip. Personnel will not move forward of B Echelon unless correctly equipped. This may be varied only in the case of minor articles of clothing etc.
7. In the case of deceased personnel, all personal effects, personal clothing including clothes rationbook are to be forwarded to this HQ accompanied by AFW 3190 and securely labelled (AAFW3043) showing number, rank, name and unit of deceased member. Asst Adjt will ensure that such effects are forwarded to 4 Sec Aust Kit Store and will be responsible for checking kit etc with AFW 3190. He will place his number, rank, name and unit on AAFW3043. After labelling and checking, these kits are to be forwarded to Fd Maint Centre, NIAP Pt for onward delivery and a receipt obtained from same.
8. In case of money etc of deceased personnel, the following will apply:-
 - (a) All monies, cheques, money orders, postal notes, canteen orders etc having financial bearing on estate will be forwarded to Pay Sgt and obtain receipt W176.
9. Asst Adjt will ensure documents deceased etc personnel, No 2 (Round) discs, private diary and papers, and memo giving details as to how and when body discovered, missing, PW or death, are forwarded by registered post to 1 Aust Adv 2 Ech.

10. It will be realised that parents or relatives of deceased and wounded personnel are always anxious to receive all personal documents, fountain pens, watches etc, which in most cases were gifts from the family of the soldier concerned, for this reason it is essential that the above procedure be adhered to. Enquiries are still being received from relatives regarding personal effects of personnel killed or wounded in the Owen Stanley, Sanananda Campaigns.

 Capt
(H G McCAMMON)
Adjt 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

21 Feb 45

Apr 25

2/2 AUST INF BN EXERCISE NO 1

COY ATTACK SP BY TKS & ENGRS.

Ref maps:- SUAIN EAST and BUT WEST 1 in to 1 mile.

A planned coy attack sp by tks and engrs involving clearing of minefields and creek crossing will be carried out by

D Coy
13 Pl
1 tp tks
1 sec engrs with bulldozer

on Sunday 25 Feb 45.

OBJECTS.

- (a) To exercise comds in control and battle procedure.
- (b) To demonstrat effectiveness of close tk sp.
- (c) To exercise engrs in association tks through obstacles.
- (d) To practice protection of bulldozer operating in fwd area.

NARRATIVE.

Recece patrols have reported that the enemy is strongly entrenched WEST of CORY Ck. Fighting patrols proceeding WEST along old GERMAN rd came under fire from WEST bank of Ck and reported 2 HMGs sighted on OLIVER'S HILL. He appears to be holding on a front exceeding 100x, and it is known that there are partially cleared areas with camps, sighted in depth. It appears that the enemy is NOT patrolling fwd of this locality, but owing to heavy casualties our fighting patrol was forced to return to NATAPAU area.

CO 2/2 Aust Inf Bn sends for OC D Coy and says

"I am giving you in sp 12 Tp of C Sqn and one sec of 2/1 Pd Coy with a bulldozer. You will regain contact as early as possible tomorrow morning, and destroy the enemy on the WEST bank of CORY Ck establishing a bridgehead there to enable the adv of the Bn to continue.

I will send the IO fwd with you for liaison. Let him have your plan as early as possible in order that I may plan the continuance of the adv tomorrow."

FORRECAST OF KVENTS.

Attached.

23 Feb 45

H G McCannon Capt
(H G McCANNON)
Adjt 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION:-	Copy No.
A Coy	1
B Coy	2
C Coy	3
D Coy	4
HQ Coy	5
2 IC	6
Adjt	7
Capt OLIVER	8
Maj CORY	9
Lt NEEDHAM	10
C Sqn 2/4 Aust Armd Regt	11
2/1 Aust Pd Coy	12
16 Aust Inf Bde	13
File	14
War Diary	15-16

FORECAST OF EVENTS

Serial	Time	Event	Umpires Remarks
1		CO issues orders to D Coy Comd.	
2.		Study of maps and air photos.	In camp at NATAPAU.
3	241600K	Coy Comds order for move.	
4	250745K	Leading elements move from NATAPAU area.	
5	0820K	Leading scout fired on.	
6	0820K	Leading sec deploys across track.	
7	0830K	Pl comds moves fwd to leading sec comd and makes his recce.	
8	0845K	Leading pl endeavour to force crossing of Ck but are pinned down.	
9	0850K	Coy Comd commences his recce together with Tk and Engr Comds.	
10	0915K	Coy Comds recce completed and warning order containing necessary info sent to Pl Comds.	
11	0915K	Coy Comd formulates his plan.	
12	1005K	Issues his orders to the O Gp consisting of 3 Pl Comds, Tk Tp leader, Engr Offr, Tk protection Pl Comd. In the presence of Tk crew comds.	
13	1025K	O Gp proceed on individual recce.	If necessary controlled by Coy Comd.
14	1045K	The Pl Comds, Tp leader and engr Offr issue orders to respective subordinates.	
15	1050K	Engrs protected by firm base pl commence searching and clearing of mines.	
16	1110K	Tks are brought forward to fire posns to sp inf assaults.	
17	1130K 1135K 1140K 1150K	Assaulting pl or pls (a) Move to SL (b) Launch attack (c) Effect crossing of obstacle. (d) Consolidate bridgehead on far bank.	
18	1200K	Engrs commence clearing track for Bull Dozer.	
19	1210K	Bull Dozer protected by inf holding bridgehead on far bank and firm base tps on near bank commences preparing crossing for tks.	
20	1210K	Concurrently with above 1 sec engrs commence clearing track on far bank as far fwd as possible on line of advance	

Serial	Time	Event	Empires Remarks
21	1212K	During construction of crossing, Coy Comd, with Tk and Engr Offrs, moves to vantage point in bridge head and commence further recce, for exploitation or for continuance of advance.	
22	1250K	Coy Comds plan formed and outline issued to incl orders for consolidation of complete coy and tks on far bank and giving defined limit of exploitation.	
23	1430K	Tks cross obstacle.	
24	1500K	Second phase commences.	
25	1510K	Consolidation completed, inf relieve tks which return to fwd rally.	
26	1520K	Exercise concludes.	
27	1530K	Discussion.	
28	1630K	Return to MATAPAU.	

Appx 26

Subject: BATTLE POSTING OF OFFICERS

Headquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn
Ref: 170/20/45

Battle HQ

C.O.	Lt-col	A G CAMERON
Adjt	Capt	H G McCANNON
IO	Lt	J SMILES
Sig O	Lt	F L LEY

Rear HQ

Asst Adjt	Lt	D R CLARKE
RMO	Capt	H H McLENNAN
Padre	Chap	I W ALCOCK
RSM	WO1	MAWHINNEY T H

HQ Gp

Battle 2 - IC	Maj	C H GREEN
2 Pl	Lt	L LEE
3 Pl	Lt	P C BERNIE
2 IC 3 Pl	Lt	J JARVIE
4 Pl	Lt	G E S BAKER
5 Pl	Lt	J C PAIN

B Ech

QM	Capt	C H HODGE
Asst QM	Lt	L T HALL
TO	Lt	D K NORRISH
Dental Offr	Capt	D A CAMERON
SA Rep	Nr	G L JONES

A Coy

Comd	Capt	M DENBYSHIRE
2 IC	Lt	G COYLE
7 Pl	Lt	K FERGUSON
8 Pl	Lt	A CHOWNE
9 Pl	Lt	A J WALKER
Att	Lt	A N O PERMEZEL

C Coy

Comd	Lt	R C SOMERVILLE
2 IC	Lt	H H KELLY
13 Pl	Lt	J SHANAHAN
14 Pl	Lt	J A EVANS
15 Pl	Lt	J W NORRIE

B Coy

Comd	Capt	J C S GILMORE
2 IC	Capt	C M STEVENSON
10 Pl	Lt	R R THOMAS
11 Pl	Lt	E N PARK
12 Pl	Lt	R R BOWER
Att	Lt	V H EAMES

D Coy

Comd	Capt	K H LOVETT
2 IC	Capt	A H OLIVER
16 Pl	Lt	K R CAMERON
17 Pl	Lt	D V GOLDSMITH
18 Pl	Lt	H H JACKSON
Att	Lt	W H RICHARDSON
	Lt	W P SMITH

Rear Details

OC Capt A J MARSHALL

23 Feb 45

H G McCannon Capt
(H G McCANNON)
Adjt 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION:-

A Coy
B Coy
C Coy
D Coy
HQ Coy
Bn HQ
CO
Maj C H GREEN
QM
War Diary (2)
File

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

(Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 24 Feb 5 /1945 Grand Division (Unit)

W.E. 11 / 10 / OFFRS. 33 O.R's. 769 + OFFRS. 1 O.R's. 2 ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.								
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.				
			1	Lieut.-Colonels									
	2		1	Majors									
	1		8	Captains	ATMC	1							
		10	20	Lieutenants									
				Quarter-masters									
				A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.									
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.									
	3	10	40			1							
Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).		DETAIL		A.I.P.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
		A.		41									41
		E.(1)											
		E.(2)											

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
4451	Major	Kanda	all LRP Tactical school.		retires

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / /194.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

Grant Inf Bn Unit

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

Appendix 27

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday *14 Feb* /194*5*. (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
<i>VX 44906</i>	<i>1414</i>	<i>Cameron</i>	<i>CC</i>	<i>CO</i>	<i>yes</i>		
<i>Major</i>	<i>NX 1414</i>	<i>Green</i>	<i>GH</i>	<i> rifle</i>	<i>yes</i>		
<i>Capt</i>	<i>VX 2704</i>	<i>Gilmore</i>	<i>JG</i>	<i> rifle</i>	<i>yes</i>		
	<i>VX 100099</i>	<i>Loxton</i>	<i>GL</i>	<i> rifle</i>	<i>yes</i>		
	<i>NX 14177</i>	<i>Serby</i>	<i>SS</i>	<i> rifle</i>	<i>yes</i>		
<i>Lt Capt</i>	<i>VX 14285</i>	<i>Stenerson</i>	<i>SM</i>	<i> rifle</i>	<i>yes</i>		
	<i>VX 100097</i>	<i>Blives</i>	<i>BL</i>	<i> rifle</i>	<i>yes</i>		
	<i>NX 14190</i>	<i>Marshall</i>	<i>MA</i>	<i> rifle</i>	<i>yes</i>		
	<i>NX 14186</i>	<i>McCammon</i>	<i>MC</i>	<i> rifle</i>	<i>yes</i>		
	<i>NX 60525</i>	<i>Hodge</i>	<i>HO</i>	<i> rifle</i>	<i>yes</i>		
<i>Lt</i>	<i>NX 34724</i>	<i>Gambroile</i>	<i>GA</i>	<i> rifle</i>	<i>yes</i>		
	<i>NX 14150</i>	<i>Coye</i>	<i>CO</i>	<i> rifle</i>	<i>yes</i>		
	<i>NX 8499</i>	<i>Baker</i>	<i>BA</i>	<i> rifle</i>	<i>yes</i>		
	<i>VX 117125</i>	<i>Kelly</i>	<i>KE</i>	<i> rifle</i>	<i>yes</i>		
	<i>NX 70730</i>	<i>Hall</i>	<i>HA</i>	<i> rifle</i>	<i>yes</i>		
	<i>VX 16022</i>	<i>Clarke</i>	<i>CL</i>	<i> rifle</i>	<i>yes</i>		
	<i>NX 7173</i>	<i>Chanahan</i>	<i>CA</i>	<i> rifle</i>	<i>yes</i>		
	<i>NX 8739</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>TH</i>	<i> rifle</i>	<i>yes</i>		
	<i>NX 14182</i>	<i>Goldsmit</i>	<i>GO</i>	<i> rifle</i>	<i>yes</i>		
	<i>NX 8944</i>	<i>Park</i>	<i>PA</i>	<i> rifle</i>	<i>yes</i>		
	<i>NX 13874</i>	<i>Horrie</i>	<i>HO</i>	<i> rifle</i>	<i>yes</i>		
	<i>NX 68265</i>	<i>Eames</i>	<i>EA</i>	<i> rifle</i>	<i>yes</i>		
	<i>NX 45103</i>	<i>Halkey</i>	<i>HA</i>	<i> rifle</i>	<i>yes</i>		
	<i>NX 7224</i>	<i>Theriff</i>	<i>TH</i>	<i> rifle</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>det to Aust Inf Bn</i>	<i>16/10/44</i>
	<i>NX 105159</i>	<i>Jarvis</i>	<i>JA</i>	<i> rifle</i>	<i>yes</i>		
	<i>NX 7626</i>	<i>Jay</i>	<i>JA</i>	<i> rifle</i>	<i>yes</i>		
	<i>VX 2661</i>	<i>Ferguson</i>	<i>FR</i>	<i> rifle</i>	<i>yes</i>		
	<i>NX 8859</i>	<i>Hoprich</i>	<i>HO</i>	<i> rifle</i>	<i>yes</i>		
	<i>VX 22569</i>	<i>Keenie</i>	<i>KE</i>	<i> rifle</i>	<i>yes</i>		
	<i>NX 7997</i>	<i>Smiles</i>	<i>SM</i>	<i> rifle</i>	<i>yes</i>		
	<i>NX 44204</i>	<i>Jackson</i>	<i>JA</i>	<i> rifle</i>	<i>yes</i>		
	<i>NX 10891</i>	<i>Pain</i>	<i>PA</i>	<i> rifle</i>	<i>yes</i>		
	<i>NX 17064</i>	<i>Cameron</i>	<i>CA</i>	<i> rifle</i>	<i>yes</i>		
	<i>NX 14181</i>	<i>Bowen</i>	<i>BO</i>	<i> rifle</i>	<i>yes</i>		
	<i>NX 28471</i>	<i>Lee</i>	<i>LE</i>	<i> rifle</i>	<i>yes</i>		
	<i>NX 24401</i>	<i>Chown</i>	<i>CH</i>	<i> rifle</i>	<i>yes</i>		
	<i>NX 101667</i>	<i>Richardson</i>	<i>RI</i>	<i> rifle</i>	<i>yes</i>		
	<i>NX 11848</i>	<i>Smith</i>	<i>SM</i>	<i> rifle</i>	<i>yes</i>		
	<i>NX 84747</i>	<i>Permyer</i>	<i>PE</i>	<i> rifle</i>	<i>yes</i>		
	<i>NX 31138</i>	<i>Evans</i>	<i>EV</i>	<i> rifle</i>	<i>yes</i>		
<i>Capt</i>	<i>VX 60829</i>	<i>McLennan</i>	<i>ML</i>	<i> rifle</i>	<i>yes</i>		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
<i>Capt</i>	<i>NX 162415</i>	<i>Cameron</i>	<i>1st A.I.B.</i>	<i>14 Feb 45</i>	<i>det to Aust Inf Bn</i>
<i>Chaplain</i>	<i>QX 23080</i>	<i>Alcorn</i>	<i>1st A.I.B.</i>	<i>10 May 45</i>	
<i>Lt</i>	<i>A 3/205</i>	<i>Jones</i>	<i>1st A.I.B.</i>	<i>10 April</i>	<i>Philippine troops</i>

14 Feb 45
Date of Despatch

[Signature]
Signature of Commander Lt. Col.
Comd. 2/2 Aust. Inf. Bn.

2/2 Aust Inf Bn

Unit

27

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 21 Feb 1945.

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants				
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen				
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers				
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing				
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental				
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers				
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangefinders				
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters				
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders				
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers				
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers				
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer				
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevedores				
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine				
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical				
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors				
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters				
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn Numbers				Tinsmiths				
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers				
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Bollermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors				
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths				
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman								
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners								
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics												
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)												
Fitters				Driver-Operator												
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers												
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians												
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)												
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.				
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors								
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers								
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks								
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply								
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical								
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties				Coach Trimmers								
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors								
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks								
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies								
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.				
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals								
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.								
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics								
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant								
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.								
Photowriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers								
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers								
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates								
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers								
CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A respectively			*	*

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorized trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required"
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

21 Feb 45
Date of Despatch

[Signature]
Signature of Commander Lt. Col.
Comd. 2/2 Aust. Inf. Bn.

UNIT: 2/2 AUST INF BN

APPENDIX "A"

DATE

24 Feb 45WE - 11/12C/3

TRADE	Rank	WE	Posted Strength	Deficit	Surplus	Rfts required x
<u>TRADE GROUP I</u>						
Blacksmith	Pte	1	1			
<u>TRADE GROUP II</u>						
Carpenter	Pte	6	6			
Int Duties	Sjt	1	1			
" "	Cpl	2	2			
" "	Pte	7	8			
Signallers	Cpl	4	4		1	
"	Pte	22	22			
<u>TRADE GROUP III</u>						
Butcher	Pte	1	2		1	
Clerk	Sjt	2	2			
"	Cpl	6	8		2	
"	Pte	4	3	1		NR
Rangetaker	Pte	4	4			
Storeman Tech	Sjt	1	1			
" "	Pte	3	3			
Tailor	Sjt	1	1			
"	Cpl	1	1			
Eqpt Repairer	Pte	1	1			
<u>NON-SPECIALISTS</u>						
R S M	WO1	1	2		1	
C S M	WO1	5	6		1	
RQMS	WO1	1	1			
CQMS	S sjt	5	6		1	
Pl Sjts	Sjt	25	24	1		NR
Batmen	Pte	35	35			
Dvrs MT	Cpl	1		1		NR
Dvrs MT	Pte	11	11			
Gen Duties (Mess)	Pte	3	3			
Hyg Duties	Pte	4	4			
LMG/Riflemen	Cpl	36	35	1		NR
" "	Pte	361	354	7		NR
MMG Nos	Cpl	2	2		2	
" "	Pte	20	32		12	
Mortar Nos	Cpl	5	7		2	
" "	Pte	68	71		3	
Orderlies	Pte	32	32			
Pioneers	Cpl	4	2	2		NR
"	Pte	28	28			
Regt Police	Sjt	1	1			
" "	Pte	6	6			
Storemen	Pte	6	6			
Stretcher-bearers	Sjt	1	1			
" "	Cpl	2	2			
" "	Pte	18	18			
Tk A Gun Nos	Cpl	4	4			
" " "	Pte	15	16		1	
Water Duties	Pte	2	2			

Total**787/83****13****27**

NOTE:- TGII Mech MT 1
 Stonemason 1
 TGIII Stevedore 1
 Dvrs Mech 23
 Gunlayer 1
 D/R 1
28

NOT provided for in WE : shown in LMG, MMG, Mortars, and Pioneers.

PERSONNEL GROUPED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GRO 187/44.

NO	RANK	NAME		AGE	MED CLASS	TRADE	SPECIAL QUALS	ANY RECOMMENDATION AS TO SUITABLE POSTING
NX 1259	WOI	GYE	H C	38	A1	RSM		
NX 9492	WOII	LEE	A V	45	A1	CSM		
VX113955	S Sjt	WALTON	L P	23	A1	CQMS		
VX103097	Cpl	BULL	A J	30	A1	Hygiene		
NX121933	Cpl	SKIN NER	L F	21	A1	Cl erk		

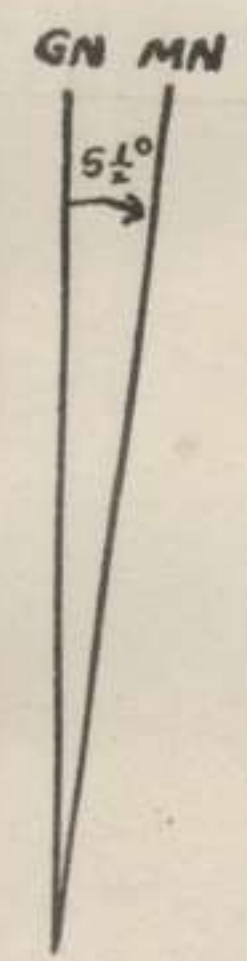
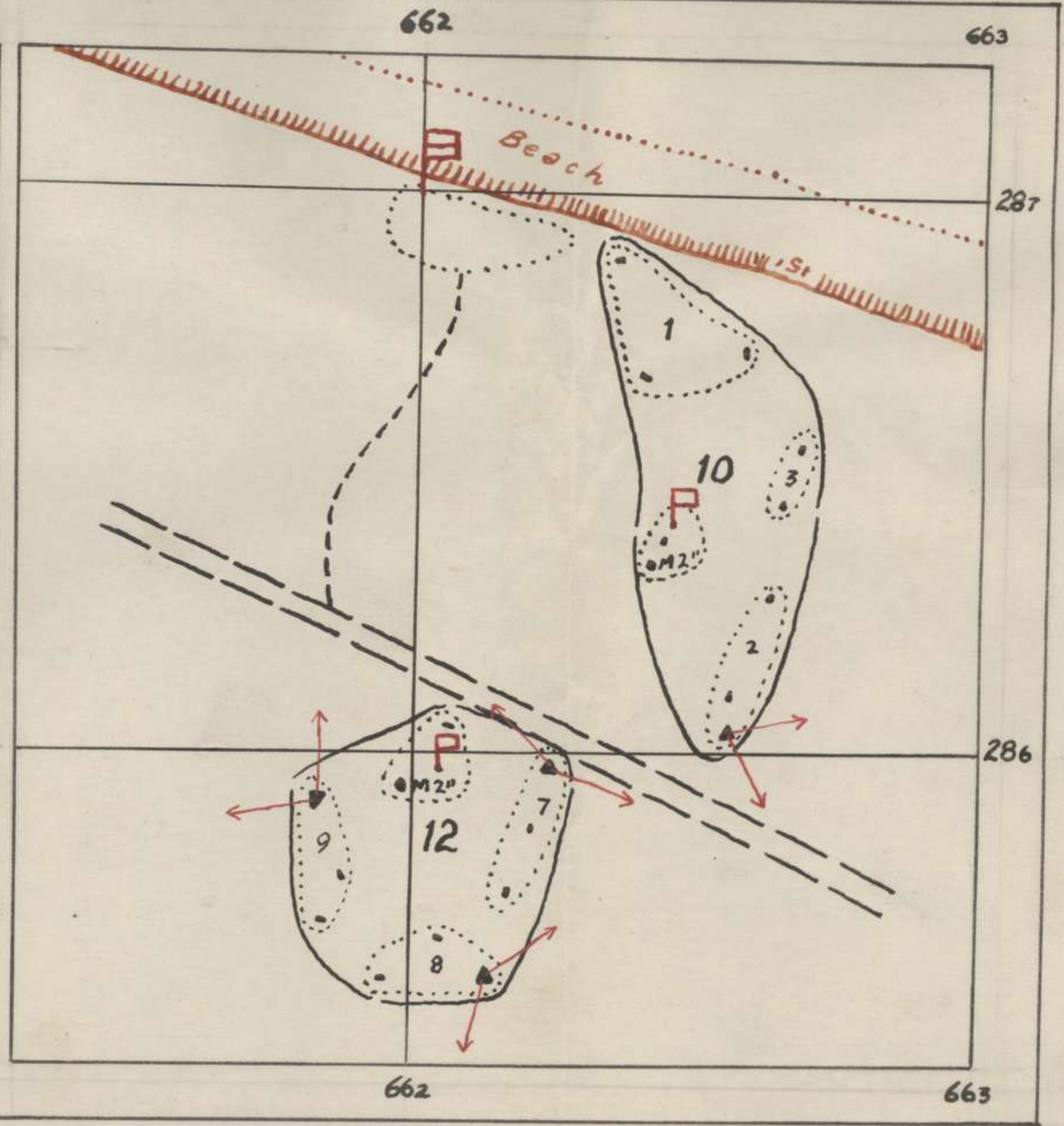
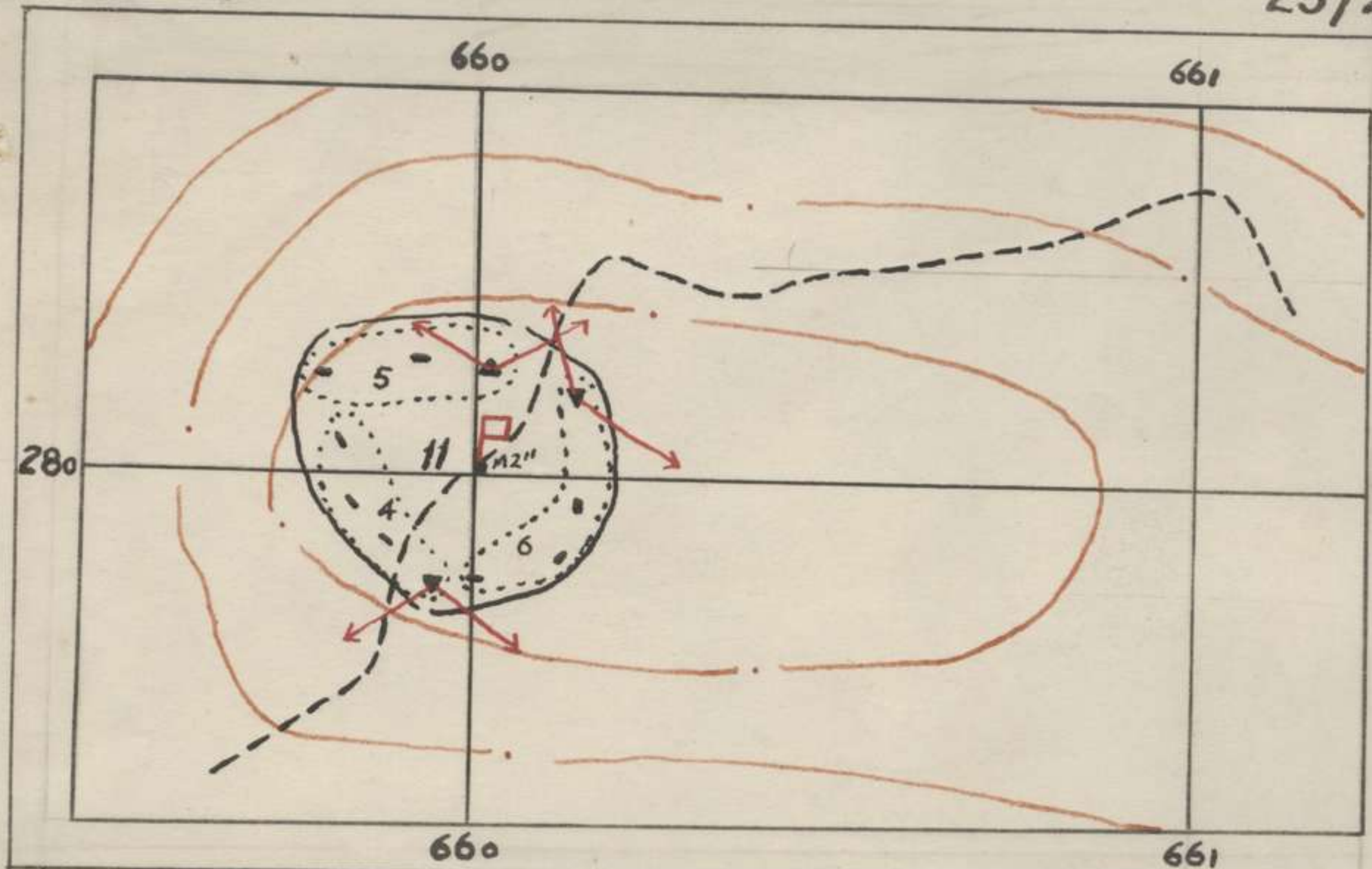
BOKA 2 DISPOSITIONS

25/2/45

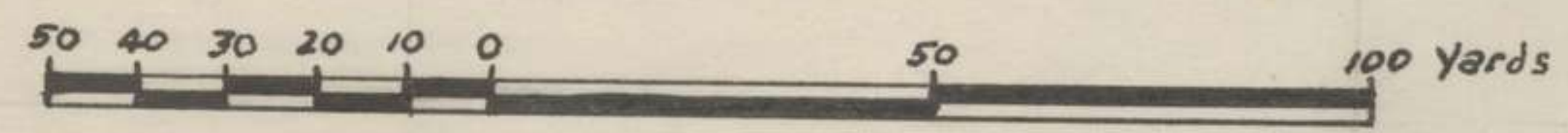
Map 28

RF 1440

Ref Map BUT WEST 1:63360



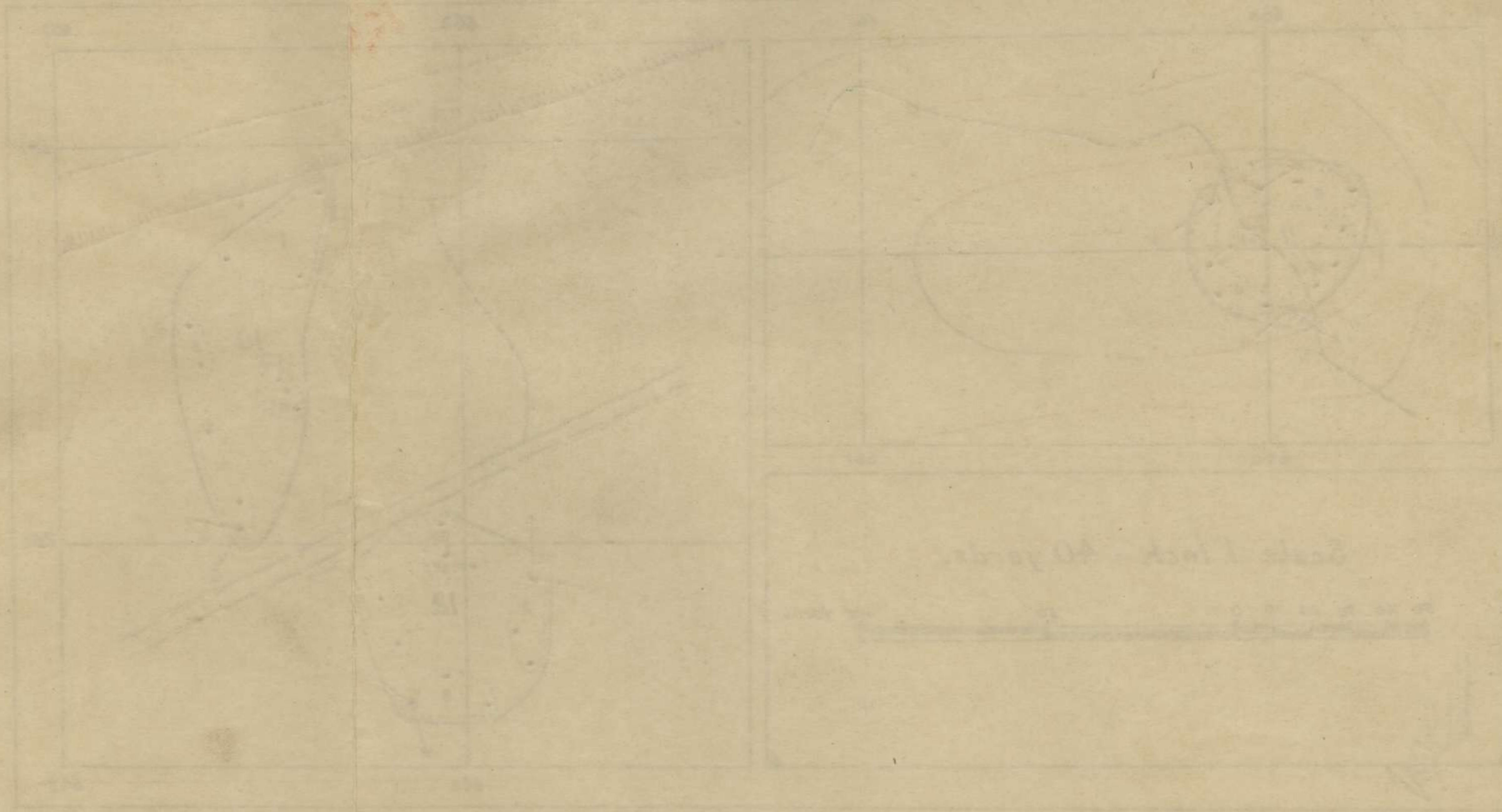
Scale 1 Inch = 40 yards.



[Handwritten signature]

Appx 28

24th TROOP FIELD SIGNALS



Scale 1 inch = 40 yards

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

SECRET

Headquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn

Copy No 14.....

2/2 AUST INF BN ADM INSTN No 26

MOVE TO ANUMB RIVER AREA

Ref maps :- BUT WEST 1 in to 1 mile.

INTENTION.

1. (a) 2/2 Aust Inf Bn less Tk A guns will move to ANUMB RIVER area. on 27 Feb 45.

METHOD.

2. (a) Move will be in two phases :-
 - (i) Movement of marching personnel.
 - (ii) Movement of stores and ammunition.

PHASE 1

MARCHING PERSONNEL.

3. Recce Group

- (a) Coy Comds and runners plus 10 Pl B Coy as protective pl will RV WANK CREEK 695284 by 270900K. Jeep will pick up Coy Comds 270720K.

4. Order of March

Adv Bn HQ
B Coy less 10 Pl
A Coy
C Coy
HQ Coy
Rear Bn HQ
D Coy.

5. S.T. H Hour ' 271000K.

6. S.P. JACKSON CREEK 664286.

7. Intervals

Secs staggered head to tail.

8. Halts

10 mins to the hr.

9. Rations

Unconsumed portion of days ration carried on man.

Appx 29

10. Water

Water bottles will be worn filled.

11. Arms & Amn carried on man.

Normal scale less 2" Mortars and bombs.

12. 2" mortars and bombs will be dumped left of main track in vicinity of coy areas by H - 30. ~~One storeman will remain with stores, except D Coy, which will be dumped with coy stores.~~ *One storeman will remain with stores.*13. Dress

Jungle Order.

14. Tools

Jungle scale on man. Remainder of tools to be dumped as shown para 12 above.

PHASE 2

STORES AND SPECIALIST WEAPONS.

15. Cooking gear, Bn HQ and Coy Stores.

(a) A, B, C Coys will be dumped coy areas left hand side of main track by H - 30. Bn HQ, HQ and D Coys will be dumped coy areas by 270715K and will be moved by LCM.

16. Specialist Weapons

(a) Specialist weapons less Tk A guns and 4 mortars will be dumped as directed by RQMS.

(b) Tk A guns and 4 mortars will remain present B Echelon area until arrangements are made for forward movement.

(c) One storeman will be left with each dump of specialist Pl stores.

17. Water Cans

All 2 gall water tins will be dumped with coy stores.

18. Reserve Rations

(a) One days reserve ration to be moved forward under arrangements QM,

(b) Remainder of reserve rations will be returned to DID under arrangements BASCC,

19. WE Amn

(a) First line amn will be given priority,

(b) Reserve will be returned FAD under arrangements QM,

(c) RSM will remain with amn until first line moved,

20. Signal Stores

- (a) Two jeeps will be made available from first convoy for movement essential signal gear.
- (b) Remainder will be dumped at Sig Centre, one storeman will remain with stores.

21. Rear B Echelon

- (a) QM will establish Rear B Echelon in present area.
- (b) All coy etc surplus equipment and stores will remain rear B Echelon area.

Signed at 262020K hrs

26 Feb 45.

Issued through Sigs.

DISTRIBUTION:- Copy No

A Coy	1
B Coy	2
C Coy	3
D Coy	4
HQ Coy	5
CO	6
2 IC	7
QM	8
IO	9
RSM	10
RMO	11
16 Aust Inf Bde	12
2/1 Aust Inf Bn	13
War Diary	14 - 15
File	16

H G McCammon
 Capt
 (H G McCAMMON)
 Adjt 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

Corrigendum Recce Gp B and D Coys runners will not accompany
 Coy Comds.

Subject: DISPOSAL OF EFFECTS OF PERSONNEL
REPORTED DEAD, MISSING, PRISONER OF WAR,
WOUNDED OR SICK

Headquarters
2/2 Aust Inf Bn
Ref: 174/1/45

A, B, C, D, HQ Coys, Bn HQ, RMO, QM, Asst Adjt,
Pay Sjt, Padre, War Diary (2), File.

Reference 2/2 Aust Inf Bn 169/1/45 of 21 Feb 45, is cancelled.

1. This order supersedes the instructions as to the disposal of the effects of personnel reported dead, missing, prisoner of war, wounded or sick at present contained in :-

- (i) FSR Vol 1, Appx VI; and
- (ii) FSPB Pamph 11A (Aust Edition) 1942, Chaps III, IV & V.

2. Prohibition of unauthorised disposal of effects :-

Under no circumstances will the personal effects of deceased members, or members reported as missing or prisoner of war, be sold, returned direct to next of kin, or disposed of otherwise than in accordance with this order.

3. Disposal of Effects of Deceased Personnel
And of Personnel Reported Missing.

(a) Action on finding body of unit member in Field:-

Any member finding the body of a deceased member of the Unit in the field will, unless circumstances render it impracticable -

- (i) if both the No.1 (octagonal) and the No.2 (round) identity discs are present, remove the No.2 (round) identity disc;
(Note.- On no account will he remove from the body the
- (ii) if there is only one identity disc, leave it with the body, but copy the inscription thereon;
(Note.- On no account will he remove from the body the No.1 (octagonal) identity disc.)
- (iii) search the body and remove the Pay Book (WF 5), Record of Service Book (AAB 83) and all personal effects of the deceased, except the clothing he is wearing;
- (iv) if there are no means of definitely identifying the body, note any details which may assist identification, such as badges of rank, markings on clothing or equipment, physical characteristics, the exact spot where the body was found and the probable date of death;
- (v) leave with the body a note to the following effect, enclosing it where possible in a watertight container:-
"Body of (No., rank, name) found and searched by (No. Rank, name) on (date)."; and
- (vi) as soon as practicable, report to his superior officer the finding of the body and its location, and hand over the No.2 (round) identity disc (or a copy of the inscription thereon), the documents and personal effects removed from the body and/or any notes made pursuant to clause (iv) above.

4. Any officer or NCO to whom the finding of a body is reported in pursuance of para 3 of this order will -

- (i) arrange for the documents and personal effects removed from the body to be listed and, together with the identity disc or a copy of the inscription thereon and/or any notes made pursuant to para 3(iv), to be forwarded to Bn HQ and for a receipt to be obtained therefor; and
- (ii) arrange for notification regarding the finding of the body to be given to the Unit Padre.

5. The member in charge of any burial party will, before burial of the body of any member of the Unit is effected -

- (i) take action in accordance with sub-paras 3 (1), (ii), (iii) and (iv) of this order;
- (ii) complete the AF W3314 (Burial Return); and
- (iii) forward to this HQ or the unit to which the deceased belonged or any identity disc, documents and personal effects removed from the body and/or a copy of the inscription on the identity disc and notes made pursuant to para 3(iv), obtaining a receipt therefor.

6. On receipt at this HQ to which the documents and personal effects of a deceased member are forwarded in pursuance of the preceding paragraphs, they will be checked by Asst Adjt who will -

- (i) cause an inventory of them to be made in the space provided on the reverse side of an AF W3190 (Personal Effects Certificate);
- (ii) sign the certificate on the front of the AF W3190;
- (iii) arrange for all money or monetary instruments (e.g., cheques, money orders, postal notes, canteen orders, war bonds, war savings certificates or stamps, taxation stamps, postage stamps, etc, and any other documents likely to have a financial bearing on the member's estate) to be delivered to the Pay Sjt and for an official receipt therefor or an acknowledgement thereof on a WF176 (Pay Serjeant's Receipt Form) to be obtained from the Pay Sjt.
- (iv) ensure that a detailed list of all monetary documents handed to the pay representative is made on the back of the receipt;
- (v) where the pay book is available, furnish it to the pay Sjt to enable the latter to enter therein particulars of the cash and monetary documents handed over; (separate entries will be made for cash and monetary documents. The face value of monetary documents will not be deducted from the progressive total of debits but will only be entered in the column headed "Place".)
- (vi) ensure that the pay book is marked prominently with the word "Deceased" on the covers and each blank page, and that the date of the casualty (if known) and the word "Deceased" are noted immediately below the last debit entry in the pay book and signed by Asst Adjt
- (vii) enter in the AF W3190 particulars of the property so delivered to the pay representative, showing the number and date of the receipt given by the pay representative;
- (viii) arrange for the WF5 (Pay Book), the AAB 83 (Record of Service Book), the No.2 (round) identity disc (or, if only one disc was found on the body, a copy of the inscription thereon) and the member's private diary (if any), accompanied by a memo signed by the officer stating when, where and how the articles were recovered, to be despatched by registered post to 1 Aust Adv 2 Ech.
- (ix) if the unit to which the deceased belonged, arrange for any kit and personal effects left by him in the unit to be collected;
- (x) arrange for articles such as food, liquid and perishable substances unsuitable for transmission with the effects of the deceased to be removed and suitably disposed of in the members company.
- (xi) arrange for all other personal effects, including the deceased's Clothing Ration Book and his clothing (except that on his body or that which has to be destroyed for hygienic reasons), to be made up into a package and forwarded, together with a completed AF W3190 (Personal Effects Certificate), to 4 Aust Kit Store, these kits are to be forwarded to Fd Maint Centre NIAP, and a receipt obtained for same.

6. (xii) in the case of individuals known or suspected to have died of an infectious disease, ensure that all personal effects have been disinfected before despatch and that a certificate that this has been done is enclosed in the package;
- (xiii) ensure that each package is securely fastened, sealed and labelled with either an AF W3043 (Deceased Other Rank's Kit) or an AF W3301 (Deceased Officer's Kit), as is applicable;
- (xiv) ensure that the AF W3043 or the AF W3301 shows the deceased member's number, rank, name and unit, together with the number, rank, name and unit of the despatching officer;
- (xv) if more than one package is despatched at the same time, ensure that each package is made up and labelled separately and that the whole are enclosed in a sack, securely sealed and despatched as one registered package, a list of the various packages being enclosed in the sack; and
- (xvi) ensure that any equipment and articles belonging to the Commonwealth (other than clothing) are not destroyed or forwarded with the personal effects of the deceased, but, unless they are required in the area, are returned through normal channels to QM, irrespective of whether they are serviceable or unserviceable.

7. Action where member dies in unit or hospital.-

Where a member dies in the unit the Asst Adjt will ensure that action is taken immediately to collect and dispose of the member's documents and personal effects in accordance with the principles laid down in paras 6 and 9 of this order.

8. Action in unit where member is reported dead or missing.-

Where a member is reported dead or missing, the Asst Adjt will ensure that action is taken immediately to collect and dispose of the member's documents and personal effects in accordance with the principles laid down in paras 6 and 9 of this order, except that in appropriate cases the pay book (if available) will be endorsed "Missing" in lieu of "Deceased".

9. Distribution of AF W3190 (Personal Effects Certificate).-

(a) AF W3190 (Personal effects Certificate) will be supplied in block pads with the forms printed in quadruplicate.

(b) The four copies will be disposed of as follows:-

- (i) the original will be signed by the Asst Adjt and will be enclosed in the package of effects;
- (ii) the duplicate copy will be forwarded -
- (a) in the case of an identified deceased member; to DFO of the state in which he enlisted;
- (b) in the case of an unidentified deceased member; to the District Finance Officer, Melbourne; and
- (c) in the case of a member reported missing; to 1 Aust Adv 2 Ech;
- (iii) the triplicate copy will be posted to 4 Sec Aust Kit Store;
- (iv) the quadruplicate copy will be retained by the unit for reference; and
- (v) the Aust Kit Store unit which receives the effects will, after checking the effects with the original copy of AF W3190, receipt and return the triplicate copy to the consignor unit.

10. Action by Pay Sjt.

All money and monetary instruments received by a pay representative, pursuant to para 6(iii) of this order, will be dealt with in accordance with instructions issued by the CFO.

11. (a) Any member finding the body of a deceased member of the enemy forces will -
- (i) remove the identity disc (if any);
 - (ii) search the body and remove all documents and personal effects;
 - (iii) note any details which may assist identification, such as unit badges, badges of rank, markings on clothing and equipment, the exact spot where the body was found and the probable date of death; and
 - (iv) arrange immediately for the transmission of such identity disc, notes and all documents and personal effects to intelligence officer at Bn HQ.
- (b) After necessary examination, the identity disc and personal effects will be made into a package (securely fastened, sealed and labelled with an AAF W12 (Deceased Enemy Effects) and forwarded to IO 16 Aust Inf Bde.
- (c) Enemy documents, equipment, etc, other than personal effects, will be dealt with in accordance with GRO. 473/1943 and GRO G.238/1944.

12. The member in charge of any burial party will, before burial of the body of a member of an enemy force is effected -

- (i) whenever practicable, allow a representative of the Field Security Service or an Intelligence Officer the opportunity to gain information regarding the units engaged by examination of the uniform, badges, etc;
- (ii) if there is an identity disc on the body, remove same and copy the inscription thereon on to the AF W3314 (Burial Return);
- (iii) if there are any documents or personal effects with the body, remove same, enter particulars thereof on the AF W3314 (Burial Return) and immediately transmit them to the intelligence officer for examination and subsequent transmission in accordance with para 11(b) of this order; and
- (iv) ensure that the AF W3314 is clearly endorsed "Enemy Dead".

13. Disposal of Personal Effects of wounded or Sick Personnel.

- (a) The following procedure is to be adopted for personnel evacuated from the unit:-
- (i) on leaving coys etc all personal equipment including arms will accompany personnel to RAP.
 - (ii) if evacuated to MDS, RMO will ensure that articles contained in sub-para (a) accompany personnel. On arrival MDS, personal arms and equipment will be withdrawn, leaving personnel with only personal gear.
- (b) If evacuated beyond MDS, MDS will store equipment and arms, and from time to time will transfer to Ord Det Fd Maint Area NIAP surplus stocks. Personnel will ensure that they receive a receipt for any arms or equipment handed in.
- (c) If personnel are returned to units from MDS, MDS will re-issue with equipment and weapons as withdrawn from personnel.
- (d) Controlled Stores, LMGs, OSMGs and pistols will not be evacuated with any personnel, but rifles issued instead. Coys will ensure that QM is notified immediately any transfer of controlled stores and pistols are effected.

13. (e) In event of personnel returning to the unit not fully equipped, necessary stores will be drawn from FMC TO EQUIP. Personnel will not move forward of B Echelon unless correctly equipped. This may be varied only in the case of minor articles of clothing etc.

H G McCammon
(H G McCAMMON)
Adj 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

Capt

26 Feb 45